

**Commissioners Court July 7, 2020  
NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE  
COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**



This Notice is posted pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act. (VERNONS TEXAS CODES ANN. GOV. CODE CH.551). The Hays County Commissioners Court will hold a meeting at **9:00 A.M.** on the **7<sup>th</sup> day of July 2020**, in the Hays County Courthouse, Room 301, San Marcos, Texas. An Open Meeting will be held concerning the following subjects:

**CALL TO ORDER  
INVOCATION**

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag & Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas Flag**

**ROLL CALL**

**PUBLIC COMMENTS**

At this time **3-MINUTE** comments will be taken from the audience on Non-Agenda related topics. To address the Court, please submit a Public Participation/ Witness Form to the County Clerk. Please Complete the Public Participation/ Witness Form in its Entirety.  
NO ACTION MAY BE TAKEN BY THE COURT DURING PUBLIC COMMENTS.

**PRESENTATIONS & PROCLAMATIONS**

1	3	Update from the County Judge and staff regarding the Local Disaster Declaration and COVID-19. Possible discussion and action may follow. <b>BECERRA</b>
---	---	---

**CONSENT ITEMS**

The following may be acted upon in one motion.  
A Commissioner, the County Judge, or a Citizen may request items be pulled for separate discussion and/or action.

2	4	Approve payments of County invoices. <b>VILLARREAL-ALONZO</b>
3	5	Approve the payment of United Healthcare claims. <b>VILLARREAL-ALONZO</b>
4	6-14	Approve Commissioners Court Minutes of June 30, 2020. <b>BECERRA/CARDENAS</b>
5	15-17	Authorize the execution of a No Cost ASR-05 with Terracon Consultants Inc. related to Materials Observation and Testing Services for the Hays County Public Safety Bond Projects. <b>INGALSBE/CUTLER</b>
6	18-25	Approve Utility Permits. <b>BECERRA/BORCHERDING</b>
7	26-32	Authorize the Hays County Criminal District Attorney to purchase five (5) new Dell Latitude 3410 laptops valued at \$4,024.00 and amend the budget accordingly. <b>INGALSBE/MAU</b>
8	33	Ratify the acceptance of a donation of \$500.00 to the Sheriff's Office Community Outreach Division and amend the budget accordingly. <b>INGALSBE/CUTLER</b>
9	34-40	Authorize the Juvenile Probation Department to purchase six (6) Dell OptiPlex Desktop Computers and six (6) Monitors, one (1) Printer and Network Cabling, and ten (10) Study Carrels and Chairs utilizing funds from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD) Regional Diversion Grant and amend the budget accordingly. <b>BECERRA/DE LEON</b>
10	41-42	Authorize payment to Data Spec, Inc. for the Veteran's Administration Office in which no purchase order was issued as required per County Purchasing Policy. <b>INGALSBE/SHELL/PRATHER</b>
11	43-69	Accept the 2019 Hays County Emergency Services District #4 Audit Report per Texas Health and Safety Code 775.082. <b>SHELL/VILLARREAL-ALONZO</b>

**ACTION ITEMS**

**ROADS**

12	70	Discussion and possible action to approve the selection of Binkley & Barfield, Inc. to provide utility coordination services for US 290 at Trautwein Road in Precinct 4; and to authorize staff and counsel to negotiate a contract. <b>SMITH/BORCHERDING</b>
13	71-82	Discussion and possible action to approve Agreement for a Local On-System Improvement Project at US 290 and Henly Loop between Hays County and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and authorize the County Judge to execute an Agreement for a Local On-System Improvement Project on behalf of Hays County. <b>SMITH/BORCHERDING</b>
14	83	Discussion and possible action to select Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. to provide right-of-way acquisition services for RM 967 Safety Turn Lanes (Buda Sports Complex Drive, Hays CISD High School No. 3, and Oak Forest Drive Intersections) in Precinct 2; and to authorize staff and counsel to negotiate a contract, granting an exemption to formal procurement pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 262.024(a)(4) (professional services). <b>JONES/BORCHERDING</b>

15	84-85	Discussion and possible action to call for a public hearing on July 21, 2020 to reduce the current 60 MPH speed limit to 45 MPH on the west end of Winters Mill Parkway for the new WISD Blue Hole Primary school. <b>SHELL/BORCHERDING</b>
16	86-89	Discussion and possible action to authorize the County Judge to execute Supplemental #5 to the Professional Services Agreement (PSA) between Hays County and HDR Engineering, Inc. for Robert S. Light Boulevard as part of the Hays County/TxDOT Partnership Program. <b>JONES/BORCHERDING</b>

### MISCELLANEOUS

17	90-96	Discussion and possible action regarding the Emergency Cash Assistance Program (ECAP), also known as Project Recoil, including but not limited to, the appointment of Award Committee members, funding of the program, and the consideration of program guidelines. <b>SHELL</b>
18	97-103	Discussion and possible action to authorize the Criminal District Attorney to hire one (1) new Attorney I, grade 117 and related equipment to participate in the Magistrate Study effective July 16, 2020 and amend the budget accordingly. <b>SHELL/MAU</b>
19	104-164	Discussion and possible action to adopt an Order of the Commissioners Court of Hays County, Texas Accepting and Approving the 2020 Annual Service Plan Update to the Service and Assessment Plan for the La Cima Public Improvement District, Including an Updated Major Public Improvement Assessment Roll, Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll and Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll; Making and Adopting Findings; and Providing a Cumulative Repealer Clause. <b>SHELL</b>

### EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

The Commissioners Court will announce it will go into Executive Session, if necessary, pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, to receive advice from Legal Counsel to discuss matters of land acquisition, litigation, and personnel matters as specifically listed on this agenda. The Commissioners Court may also announce it will go into Executive Session, if necessary, to receive advice from Legal Counsel regarding any other item on this agenda.

20	165	Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071 and 551.074 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel and deliberation regarding all individual positions in the Hays County Office of Emergency Services. Possible discussion and/or action may follow in open Court. <b>SHELL</b>
21	166	Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071 and 551.074 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel and deliberation regarding all individual positions in the Hays County Transportation Department. Possible discussion and/or action may follow in open Court. <b>JONES</b>

### STANDING AGENDA ITEMS

The Commissioners Court utilizes Standing Agenda Items to address issues that are frequently or periodically discussed in court. This section allows the Court to open the item when a need for discussion arises.

22	Discussion and possible action related to the burn ban and/or disaster declaration. <b>BECERRA</b>	
23	Discussion related to the Hays County inmate population, to include current population counts and costs. <b>BECERRA</b>	
24	Discussion of issues related to the Hays County Jail, and the planning of projects pertaining to the public safety facilities needs within the County. Possible action may follow. <b>INGALSBE/CUTLER</b>	
25	Discussion of issues related to the Hays County Census program including updates from Jessica Mejia. <b>BECERRA</b>	
26	Discussion of issues related to Electro Purification including updates on the filed application. Possible action may follow. <b>SHELL</b>	

### ADJOURNMENT

Posted by 5:00 o'clock P.M. on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 2020

**COMMISSIONERS COURT, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CLERK OF THE COURT**

Hays County encourages compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) in the conduct of all public meetings. To that end, persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need auxiliary aids such as an interpreter for a person who is hearing impaired are requested to contact the Hays County Judge's Office at (512) 393-2205 as soon as the meeting is posted (72 hours before the meeting) or as soon as practical so that appropriate arrangements can be made. While it would be helpful to receive as much advance notice as possible, Hays County will make every reasonable effort to accommodate any valid request regardless of when it is received. Braille is not available.

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Update from the County Judge and staff regarding the Local Disaster Declaration and COVID-19. Possible discussion and action may follow.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
PROCLAMATIONS/PRESENTATIONS	July 7, 2020	

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
	BECERRA	N/A

**SUMMARY**

Information will be presented during Court.

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Approve payment of County invoices.

**ITEM TYPE**

CONSENT

**MEETING DATE**

July 7, 2020

**AMOUNT REQUIRED**

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A

**AUDITOR APPROVAL:** N/A

**REQUESTED BY**

Auditor's Office

**SPONSOR**

VILLARREAL-  
ALONZO

**CO-SPONSOR**

N/A

**SUMMARY**

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Approve the payment of United Healthcare claims.

**ITEM TYPE**

CONSENT

**MEETING DATE**

July 7, 2020

**AMOUNT REQUIRED**

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A

**AUDITOR APPROVAL:** N/A

**REQUESTED BY**

Auditor's Office

**SPONSOR**

VILLARREAL-  
ALONZO

**CO-SPONSOR**

N/A

**SUMMARY**

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Approve Commissioners Court Minutes of June 30, 2020.

**ITEM TYPE**

CONSENT

**MEETING DATE**

July 7, 2020

**AMOUNT REQUIRED**

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

**REQUESTED BY**

CARDENAS

**SPONSOR**

BECERRA

**CO-SPONSOR**

N/A

**SUMMARY**



\*\*\*\*\*

JUNE 30, 2020

STATE OF TEXAS \*  
 COUNTY OF HAYS \*

ON THIS THE 30<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JUNE A.D., 2020, IN THE HAYS COUNTY COURTHOUSE, 111 E. SAN ANTONIO ST., SUITE 301, SAN MARCOS, TEXAS, THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, MET IN REGULAR MEETING. THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS WERE PRESENT, TO-WIT:

<b>RUBEN BECERRA</b>	<b>COUNTY JUDGE</b>
<b>DEBBIE GONZALES INGALSBE</b>	<b>COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1</b>
<b>MARK JONES</b>	<b>COMMISSIONER, PCT. 2</b>
<b>LON A. SHELL</b>	<b>COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3</b>
<b>WALT SMITH</b>	<b>COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4</b>
<b>ELAINE H. CÁRDENAS</b>	<b>COUNTY CLERK</b>

**Clerk's Note: For complete transcript go to Hays County Website**  
<https://hayscountytexas.com/commissioners-court/court-video/>  
**Transcript can be translated into any language through Google.com.**

**THE FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS WERE HAD, THAT IS:**

Pastor Josh Murillo, 7<sup>th</sup> Day Adventist Church, gave the invocation. Judge Becerra led the court in the Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas flags. Judge Becerra called the meeting to order.

**PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Nathan Kasper, called on Judge Becerra to rescind his recent Order making masks mandatory, as it has caused an undue burden to himself and others with medical disabilities that make it difficult to wear a mask. Dan Lyon, Hays County resident, made public comments regarding Hays County debt of \$779 million dollars. He then read the Hays County disbursements. Lauren Hubele, San Marcos resident, spoke to the Court regarding racial injustice in the Hays County court system and challenged the Court make changes so they are not condoning or normalizing injustice. Gloria Salazar, requested the Court members conduct surprise visits to the Jail facilities to ensure safety measures are taking place. She also requested the Court send enough notifications about business loans so that all business owners including small businesses have enough time to understand and submit applications. She ended by asking the Commissioners to also look into several families that were recently evicted and asked for assistance in that matter. Jordan Buckley, stated the Jail facilities are not meeting the needs to keep inmates safe from Covid-19. He also thanked the Court for moving forward with a Public Defenders Office. Christine Terrell, San Marcos resident, spoke to the Court regarding the release of people held in the jail awaiting trial. She stated in this era of Covid-19 the County needs to find new ways of doing things.

**UPDATE FROM THE COUNTY JUDGE AND STAFF REGARDING THE LOCAL DISASTER DECLARATION AND COVID-19. POSSIBLE DISCUSSION AND ACTION MAY FOLLOW.**

Alex Villalobos, Emergency Management Coordinator and Chief of Staff, thanked his staff for all they are doing during this pandemic. He stated Hays County has tested 4,580 citizens to date. The deployment of the National Guard is set to end at the end of July. There is a plan to utilize private organizations to supplement testing at the end of the deployment. He presented a draft of mobile buildings that can be utilized for testing, isolation, and future uses of voting and shelters after a disaster. Mike Jones, Emergency Management Coordinator, expanded on the details of the reconstruction of the mobile buildings for different capacities. Vickie Dorsett, Assistant County Auditor, discussed with the Court the categories of the CARES Act funds. Tammy Crumley, County Wide Operations Director, spoke to the Court regarding a slow down with lab results as well as a low quantity of available test kits. Discussion was had regarding the demand of testing once students return to the Texas State University for second summer session. **No action was taken.**

**Clerk's Note:** Judge Becerra called for a break that began at 11:52 a.m. and resumed back into open court at 12:03 p.m.

**35316 ADOPT A PROCLAMATION DECLARING JULY 2020 AS PARKS AND RECREATION MONTH IN HAYS COUNTY.**

Katherine Sturdivant, Education and Outreach Coordinator for Hays County, spoke the Court about the benefits the Parks and Recreation have on the community and well-being of citizens. This proclamation is in honor of the hundreds of volunteers who spend their time on the Parks and Recreation programs. Commissioner Shell thanked the staff for their work. **A motion was made by Commissioner Shell, seconded by Commissioner Ingalsbe to adopt a proclamation declaring July 2020 as Parks and Recreation Month in Hays County. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.**



**35317 APPROVE PAYMENTS OF COUNTY INVOICES.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Shell to approve payments of County invoices. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35318 APPROVE THE PAYMENT OF UNITED HEALTHCARE CLAIMS.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Shell to approve the payment of United Healthcare claims. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35319 APPROVE COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES OF JUNE 23, 2020.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Shell to approve Commissioners Court Minutes of June 23, 2020. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35320 APPROVE THE PAYMENT OF THE JUNE 30, 2020 PAYROLL DISBURSEMENTS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,850,000.00 EFFECTIVE JUNE 30, 2020 AND POST TOTALS FOR WAGES, WITHHOLDINGS, DEDUCTIONS AND BENEFITS ON THE HAYS COUNTY WEBSITE ONCE FINALIZED.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Shell to approve the payment of the June 30, 2020 payroll disbursements in an amount not to exceed \$3,850,000.00 effective June 30, 2020 and post totals for wages, withholdings, deductions and benefits on the Hays County website once finalized. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35321 AUTHORIZE THE LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT TO PURCHASE TWO PORTABLE BIOSPRAY MACHINES UTILIZING THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES COVID-19 CRISIS COAG GRANT AWARD.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize the Local Health Department to purchase two portable BioSpray machines utilizing the Department of State Health Services COVID-19 Crisis CoAg Grant award. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35322 AUTHORIZE ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY FOR THE HAVENWOOD NATURE SCHOOL AT 1000 HAYS COUNTRY ACRES, DRIPPING SPRINGS, TX.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize On-Site Sewage Facility for the Havenwood Nature School at 1000 Hays Country Acres, Dripping Springs, TX. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35323 AUTHORIZE ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY PERMIT FOR A DUPLEX LOCATED AT 316 GREEN PASTURES DR, KYLE, TX 78640.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize On-Site Sewage Facility Permit for a Duplex located at 316 Green Pastures Dr, Kyle, TX 78640. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35324 AUTHORIZE THE HAYS COUNTY CONSTABLE, PCT. 5 OFFICE TO ENTER INTO A STATE PLAN OF OPERATION AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF TEXAS TO RECEIVE CERTAIN EXCESS DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD) PROPERTY UNDER THE LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPORT OFFICE (1033/LESO) PROGRAM ADMINISTERED BY THE DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY (DLA).**

Constable John Ellen, spoke to the Court about the items in the agreement. Commissioner Smith noted not all the items are first aid but would be of use to the officers for training purposes as well as saving the department money. A motion was made by Commissioner Ingalsbe, seconded by Commissioner Jones to authorize the Hays County Constable, Pct. 5 Office to enter into a State Plan of Operation Agreement with the State of Texas to receive certain excess Department of Defense (DOD) property under the Law Enforcement Support Office (1033/LESO) Program administered by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA). All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.



\*\*\*\*\*

JUNE 30, 2020

**35325      AUTHORIZE PAYMENT OF \$890.00 TO INTERSTATE TOWING AND RECOVERY FROM THE SHERIFF'S OFFICE CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION WHERE NO PURCHASE ORDER WAS IN PLACE AS PER COUNTY POLICY.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize payment of \$890.00 to Interstate Towing and Recovery from the Sheriff's Office Criminal Investigations Division where no purchase order was in place as per County Policy. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35326      AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH TRAVIS COUNTY FOR THE FY 2021 SHERIFF'S COMBINED AUTO THEFT TASK FORCE (SCATT) GRANT AWARD.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize the execution of an Interlocal Agreement with Travis County for the FY 2021 Sheriff's Combined Auto Theft Task Force (SCATT) grant award. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35327      AUTHORIZE THE PURCHASE OF THE FURNITURE, FIXTURE, & EQUIPMENT (FFE) PURCHASES FOR THE NEW PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING AND AMEND THE BUDGET ACCORDINGLY.**

Dan Lyon, Hays County resident, made public comments stating the County is not transparent with their purchasing. He stated he would like to see an itemized list of furniture or reuse the current furniture. Commissioner Ingalsbe stated the back up for this item does have an extensive list of items. She also noted the funds come from a bond that was passed by voters. Commissioner Shell stated the furniture requested is to fill the entire public safety building. A motion was made by Commissioner Ingalsbe, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize the purchase of the Furniture, Fixture, & Equipment (FFE) purchases for the new Public Safety Building and amend the budget accordingly. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35328      RECEIVE ANNUAL ROAD REPORTS FOR EACH PRECINCT AS REQUIRED BY THE TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE SECT 251.005.**

Commissioner Jones and Commissioner Ingalsbe thanked the Transportation department for their work identifying the roads that need maintenance. A motion was made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Shell to receive Annual Road Reports for each Precinct as required by the Texas Transportation Code Sect 251.005. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35329      AUTHORIZE THE HISTORICAL COMMISSION TO PURCHASE OUTDOOR FURNITURE FOR THE KYLE DEPOT UTILIZING DONATED FUNDS AND AMEND THE BUDGET ACCORDINGLY.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize the Historical Commission to purchase outdoor furniture for the Kyle Depot utilizing donated funds and amend the budget accordingly. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35330      AUTHORIZE THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 4 OFFICE TO PURCHASE ONE REPLACEMENT DELL LATITUDE 5400 LAPTOP VALUED AT \$1,050.16 UTILIZING THE JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND AND AMEND THE BUDGET ACCORDINGLY.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize the Justice of the Peace Pct. 4 Office to purchase one replacement Dell Latitude 5400 Laptop valued at \$1,050.16 utilizing the Justice Court Technology Fund and amend the budget accordingly. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35331      AUTHORIZE THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 1-1 OFFICE TO PURCHASE TWO REPLACEMENT DELL LATITUDE 5400 LAPTOPS VALUED AT \$2,100.32 UTILIZING THE JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND AND AMEND THE BUDGET ACCORDINGLY.**



\*\*\*\*\*

JUNE 30, 2020

A motion was made by Commissioner Ingalsbe, seconded by Commissioner Jones to authorize the Justice of the Peace Pct. 1-1 Office to purchase two replacement Dell Latitude 5400 Laptops valued at \$2,100.32 utilizing the Justice Court Technology Fund and amend the budget accordingly. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35332        AUTHORIZE THE ACCEPTANCE OF A GRANT AWARD FROM THE TEXAS VETERANS COMMISSION FOR FUNDING OF THE HAYS COUNTY VETERANS SERVICES - VETERANS TREATMENT COURT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$300,000.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Ingalsbe, seconded by Commissioner Jones to authorize the acceptance of a grant award from the Texas Veterans Commission for funding of the Hays County Veterans Services - Veterans Treatment Court in the amount of \$300,000. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35333        AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION OF A RENEWAL LETTER AGREEMENT WITH THE COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (CSCD) RELATED TO THE FY2021 VETERANS' SERVICES - VETERANS' TREATMENT COURT GRANT FOR ADULT PROBATION SERVICES.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Ingalsbe, seconded by Commissioner Jones to authorize the execution of a renewal Letter Agreement with the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD) related to the FY2021 Veterans' Services - Veterans' Treatment Court grant for Adult Probation Services. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35334        RELEASE THE MAINTENANCE BOND #1045245 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,184,747.25, AND THE ACCEPTANCE OF ROADS INTO THE COUNTY ROAD MAINTENANCE SYSTEM FOR SUNFIELD SUBDIVISION, PHASE 2, SECTION 4.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Ingalsbe to release the maintenance bond #1045245 in the amount of \$2,184,747.25, and the acceptance of roads into the county road maintenance system for Sunfield subdivision, Phase 2, Section 4. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35335        AUTHORIZE THE COUNTY JUDGE TO EXECUTE A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT/CONTRACT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC TO PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING, INSPECTION & TESTING (CE&I) SERVICES RELATED TO HAYS COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS ON AN AS-NEEDED BASIS.**

A motion was made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize the County Judge to execute a Professional Services Agreement/Contract between Hays County and Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc to provide construction engineering, inspection & testing (CE&I) services related to Hays County Road Improvement Projects on an as-needed basis. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35336        AUTHORIZE THE COUNTY JUDGE TO EXECUTE CHANGE ORDER NO.4 M&S ENGINEERING, LLC ON THE LOW WATER CROSSINGS, PRECINCT 4 (BEAR CREEK PASS/SYCAMORE CREEK ROAD) PROJECT AS PART OF THE 2016 ROAD BOND PROGRAM.**

Commissioner Smith stated this exchange order is an extension of time to complete the project. A motion was made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize the County Judge to execute Change Order No.4 M&S Engineering, LLC on the Low Water Crossings, Precinct 4 (Bear Creek Pass/Sycamore Creek Road) project as part of the 2016 Road Bond Program. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35337        AUTHORIZE THE COUNTY JUDGE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2 FOR DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC. FOR THE OLD BASTROP ROAD (CENTERPOINT RD TO RATTLER RD)/CR 266 PROJECT AS PART OF THE 2016 ROAD BOND PROGRAM.**



\*\*\*\*\*

JUNE 30, 2020

Commissioner Ingalsbe stated this amendment is to cover metes and bounds and utility easements. **A motion was made by Commissioner Ingalsbe, seconded by Commissioner Jones to authorize the County Judge to execute Contract Amendment No. 2 for Doucet & Associates, Inc. for the Old Bastrop Road (Centerpoint Rd to Rattler Rd)/CR 266 project as part of the 2016 Road Bond Program. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.**

**35338 APPROVE ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT AMENDMENT NO. 4 BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) FOR THE HAYS COUNTY-TXDOT PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZE THE COUNTY JUDGE TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NO. 4 ON BEHALF OF HAYS COUNTY.**

Commissioner Jones stated this amendment covers changes that were made and reimbursements. **A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Ingalsbe to approve Advance Funding Agreement Amendment No. 4 between Hays County and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Hays County-TxTOT Partnership Program and authorize the County Judge to execute Amendment No. 4 on behalf of Hays County. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.**

**35339 AUTHORIZE THE COUNTY JUDGE TO EXECUTE CHANGE ORDER #2 TO A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (PSA) BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND LJA ENGINEERING, INC. FOR RIGHT OF WAY SERVICES ON OLD BASTROP RD (CR 266), FROM CENTERPOINT ROAD TO RATTLER ROAD, PRECINCT 1 AS PART OF THE ROAD BOND PROGRAM.**

Commissioner Ingalsbe stated this exchange order is for a right of way acquisition. **A motion was made by Commissioner Ingalsbe, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize the County Judge to execute Change Order #2 to a Professional Services Agreement (PSA) between Hays County and LJA Engineering, Inc. for right of way services on Old Bastrop Rd (CR 266), from Centerpoint Road to Rattler Road, Precinct 1 as part of the Road Bond Program. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.**

**35340 AUTHORIZE A VARIANCE FROM TABLE 705.05.01 OF THE HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS. PLN-1490-PC; WOODCREEK, SECTION 11, LOTS 79 & 80, AMENDED (2 LOTS).**

Commissioner Shell stated this item is to move an existing property line. Caitlyn Strickland, Development Services Director, stated a surveyor has gone out to correct the lines between lot 79 and 80. Water and waste water will be provided by Aqua Texas. She noted this is a common occurrence with older subdivisions. **A motion was made by Commissioner Shell, seconded by Commissioner Smith to authorize a variance from Table 705.05.01 of the Hays County Development Regulations. PLN-1490-PC; Woodcreek, Section 11, Lots 79 & 80, Amended (2 Lots). All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.**

**35341 AUTHORIZE THE COUNTY JUDGE TO EXECUTE A MODIFIED FACILITY USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY REGARDING A LOCATION TO QUARANTINE HAYS COUNTY FIRST RESPONDERS RELATED TO COVID-19 RESPONSE & RECOVERY; AND TO IDENTIFY THE SOURCE OF FUNDING FOR THE AGREEMENT.**

Alex Villalobos, Emergency Management Coordinator and Chief of Staff, and Mark Kennedy, General Counsel noted an Exhibit FF that was included in this agreement and emailed a copy to the Court. He also noted that the County would need to include a limit on the dollar amount which was set at not to exceed \$37,000 at the end date of July 31, 2020. **A motion was made by Commissioner Ingalsbe, seconded by Commissioner Jones to authorize the County Judge to execute a modified Facility Use Agreement between Hays County and Texas State University regarding a location to quarantine Hays County First Responders related to COVID-19 response & recovery; and to identify the source of funding for the Agreement. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.**

**35342 ACCEPT THE INITIAL 20% (\$966,152) CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUNDS (CRF) FOR COVID-19 RESPONSE AND RECOVERY EFFORTS AND AMEND THE BUDGET ACCORDINGLY.**

Vickie Dorsett, Assistant Auditor, discussed with the Court the different types of categories and some of the items the County has already used or committed to using with the funds. Some of the items discussed included hiring personnel, paid time off for employees, testing kits, small business assistance programs, and utility assistance programs. Alex Villalobos, Emergency Management Coordinator and Chief of Staff, Tammy Crumley, County Wide Operations Director, Mike Jones, Emergency Management Coordinator, discussed with the Court using some of the funds available for mobile buildings that were discussed earlier in this meeting.



\*\*\*\*\*

JUNE 30, 2020

A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Ingalsbe to approve the budget that was presented in Court from the Auditor's Office pertaining to Covid and the COVID-19 Response and Recovery funds, as provided with the updates. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35343 ACCEPT A GRANT AWARD UNDER THE 2020 HELP AMERICA VOTE ACT (HAVA) CARES ACT ELECTIONS SECURITY SUB-GRANT TO TEXAS COUNTIES AND AMEND THE BUDGET ACCORDINGLY.**

Jennifer Anderson, Election Administrator, stated this grant award will cover voters' registration software and making security improvements. A motion was made by Commissioner Ingalsbe, seconded by Commissioner Jones to accept a grant award under the 2020 Help America Vote Act (HAVA) Cares Act Elections Security Sub-grant to Texas Counties and amend the budget accordingly. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35344 AUTHORIZE ON-SITE SEWAGE SYSTEM PERMIT FOR THE BARTON SPRINGS MILL AND GRANT A VARIANCE TO SECTION 10. W. 1. OF THE HAYS COUNTY RULES FOR ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES AT 16604 FITZHUGH ROAD, DRIPPING SPRINGS, TEXAS 78620.**

Caitlyn Strickland, Development Services Director, stated this item is currently in the platting process. The property owners are requesting the variance to allow the start of construction for an onsite sewage facility. Commissioner Smith noted that when the time comes to update development regulations, he would like to review this item as to not prohibit people from moving forward with valid projects. A motion was made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize On-Site Sewage System Permit for the Barton Springs Mill and grant a variance to Section 10. W. 1. of the Hays County Rules for On-Site Sewage Facilities at 16604 Fitzhugh Road, Dripping Springs, Texas 78620. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35345 DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING THE EMERGENCY CASH ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (ECAP), ALSO KNOWN AS PROJECT RECOIL, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE APPOINTMENT OF AWARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS, FUNDING OF THE PROGRAM, AND THE CONSIDERATION OF PROGRAM GUIDELINES.**

The Court discussed possible nomination for the Award committee. Mark Kennedy spoke to the court regarding the details of administering funds to the small businesses as well as any overlapping between other municipalities. A motion was made by Commissioner Shell, seconded by Commissioner Smith to nominate appointments to the Award Committee. The following were nominated by the Court; Cathy Moreman, Scott Gregson, J.R. Gonzales, Traci Anderson, Kim Hanks, and Susan Curran. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35346 AUTHORIZE THE SUBMITTAL OF A NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT OF WALT SMITH TO THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD'S (TWDB) REGIONAL FLOOD PLANNING GROUP (RFPG), REGION 10, TO DEVELOP TEXAS' FIRST REGIONAL FLOOD PLANS FOR THIS REGION.**

Commissioner Jones thanked Commissioner Smith for his willingness to participate. Commissioner Smith noted this is just a nomination for several counties. Caitlyn Strickland, Development Services Director, stated region 10 is a competitive region. A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Shell to authorize the submittal of a nomination form for appointment of Walt Smith to the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Regional Flood Planning Group (RFPG), Region 10, to develop Texas' first regional flood plans for this region. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**35347 UTILIZE COUNTY FUNDS, FEDERAL OR STATE GRANTS OR CONTRIBUTIONS FOR MATERIALS OR ITEMS WITH A SEAL OR LOGO OTHER THAN THE OFFICIAL HAYS COUNTY SEAL OR HAYS COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT SHIELD.**

Discussion was had between the Court and Marisol Villarreal-Alonzo, Auditor, regarding purchase orders from Judge Becerra's office for items that included a seal other than the approved Hays County seal. She presented other options available to get the invoice paid. She also noted previous resolution passed in Court approving other seals used by individual offices in March 30<sup>th</sup>, 2010. The Court further discussed sending notices regarding wearing masks to businesses, and the design of the notice including seals.



\*\*\*\*\*

JUNE 30, 2020

A motion was made by Judge Becerra, seconded by Commissioner Jones to pay the invoice for the Notice masks for \$490.00, defining the Judge's Order with the Judge's office seal, from the Judge's Community Budget for \$490.00. Commissioner Ingalsbe, Commissioner Jones, Commissioner Shell, and Judge Becerra voted "Aye." Commissioner Smith voted "No." MOTION PASSED.

A motion was made by Judge Becerra, seconded by Commissioner Ingalsbe to accept future use of the seal presented in Court that has the Hays County in the seal with the Texas flag in the middle, that has the different titles that the County Judge's Office holds, to use taxpayer dollars, Grant money, or funding sources of a universal type to be used for future materials, as one of the approved seals. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**Clerk's Note:** On February 25<sup>th</sup>, 2020, agenda item # 33 was discussed, to wit: utilize county funds and/or county grant contributions for materials or items with a seal or logo other than the official hays county seal; and to authorize payment to card service center for \$278 for Fedex office printed materials related to the 2020 census outreach program; was motioned and seconded but not voted on.

**35348 EXECUTE A MASTER SERVICES AND PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH AXON ENTERPRISE, INC. RELATED TO THE LAW ENFORCEMENT IN-CAR CAMERA SYSTEM AND BODY WORN CAMERA-TASER PROGRAM FOR ALL CONSTABLE OFFICES.**

Commissioner Jones stated this is an upgrade to get body cameras for the officers. A motion was made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Shell to execute a Master Services and Purchasing Agreement with Axon Enterprise, Inc. related to the Law Enforcement In-Car Camera System and Body Worn Camera-Taser Program for all Constable Offices. All present voted "Aye." MOTION PASSED.

**Clerk's Note:** Executive Session began at 11:58 a.m. and resumed back into open court at 12:28 p.m.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 551.071 AND 551.074 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE: CONSULTATION WITH COUNSEL AND DELIBERATION REGARDING ALL INDIVIDUAL POSITIONS IN THE HAYS COUNTY OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES. POSSIBLE DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION MAY FOLLOW IN OPEN COURT.**

No action was taken.

**Clerk's Note:** Executive Session began at 12:30 p.m. and resumed back into open court at 1:32 p.m.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 551.071, 551.074, AND 551.076 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE: CONSULTATION WITH COUNSEL AND DELIBERATION REGARDING THE SECURITY OF THE HAYS COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE AND EACH INDIVIDUAL POSITION WITHIN THE CONSTABLES OFFICE FOR PRECINCT 1 AS IT RELATES TO SUCH SECURITY. POSSIBLE DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION MAY FOLLOW IN OPEN COURT.**

No action was taken.

**Clerk's Note Agenda Item #37 RE: DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION RELATED TO THE BURN BAN AND/OR DISASTER DECLARATION. - WAS PULLED.**

**DISCUSSION RELATED TO THE HAYS COUNTY INMATE POPULATION, TO INCLUDE CURRENT POPULATION COUNTS AND COSTS.**

Judge Becerra read the Sheriff's update of the inmate population. The estimated cost for outsourcing was \$62,844 for this week. The number of outsourced inmates were 170 males and 11 females. The number of arrest made by agency are as follows; Buda Police Department - 0, Department of Public Safety - 3, Hays County Sheriff's Department - 50, this includes court ordered commitments, warrant pick-ups from all agencies, and self-surrender warrants from all agencies, Kyle Police Department - 16, San Marcos Police Department - 17, Texas State Police Department - 1, Constable Precinct 5 - 1. **No action taken.**



\*\*\*\*\*

JUNE 30, 2020

**Clerk's Note Agenda Item #39 RE:** *DISCUSSION OF ISSUES RELATED TO THE HAYS COUNTY JAIL, AND THE PLANNING OF PROJECTS PERTAINING TO THE PUBLIC SAFETY FACILITIES NEEDS WITHIN THE COUNTY. POSSIBLE ACTION MAY FOLLOW. – WAS PULLED.*

**Clerk's Note Agenda Item #40 RE:** *DISCUSSION OF ISSUES RELATED TO ELECTRO PURIFICATION INCLUDING UPDATES ON THE FILED APPLICATION. POSSIBLE ACTION MAY FOLLOW. – WAS PULLED.*

### ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Judge Becerra, seconded by Commissioner Jones to adjourn court at 1:27 p.m.

I, ELAINE H. CÁRDENAS, COUNTY CLERK and EXOFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT, do hereby certify that the foregoing contains a true and accurate record of the proceedings had by the Hays County Commissioners' Court on June 30, 2020.



ELAINE H. CÁRDENAS, COUNTY CLERK AND EXOFFICIO  
CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS



**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Authorize the execution of a No Cost ASR-05 with Terracon Consultants Inc. related to Materials Observation and Testing Services for the Hays County Public Safety Bond Projects.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
CONSENT	July 7, 2020	N/A

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

Fund 006

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Sheriff Gary Cutler	INGALSBE	N/A

**SUMMARY**

Terracon's Budget Reallocation Request for Materials Observation and Testing Services for the Public Safety Bond Projects will reallocate funds between projects within their contract. This reallocation will not change the current contract amount of \$281,065.00. This reallocation will transfer funds per project as detailed below:

- \$27,000.00 will be transferred TO the Public Safety Building increasing the project budget to \$122,000.00
- \$4,320.25 will be transferred FROM the Umland Phase I project decreasing the project budget to \$21,744.75
- \$22,679.75 will be transferred FROM the Umland Phase II project decreasing the project budget to \$137,320.25

Terracon's ASR-05 Budget Reallocation Request is attached as additional back-up.

June 25, 2020

Hays County, Tx  
 c/o  
 Ms. Codi Newsom  
 ECM International, Inc.  
 1290 Wonder World Dr Ste 1220  
 San Marcos, Texas

Telephone: 512-966-1087  
 Email: cnewsom@ecmintl.com

<b>Authorized By:</b>
Name: _____
Signature: _____
Date: _____

Re: Budget Reallocation Request – Hays County Public Safety Building, Uhland Phase I and Uhland Phase 2  
 Construction Materials Observation and Testing Services  
 1307 Uhland Road  
 San Marcos, TX  
 Terracon Consultants Inc. Project No. 96171101, 96171129 and 96171142

Dear Ms. Newsom,

We are submitting this request to reallocate (transfer) the approved budget (funds) previously established for construction materials observation and testing services for the above referenced projects.

The current approved budget allocation for each project is presented in the table below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	Original PSA Total	Previously Approved ASRs	Total Estimated Budget (APPROVED)
Public Safety Building	\$ 66,140.00	\$ 28,860.00	\$ 95,000.00
Uhland Phase I	\$ 26,065.00	\$ -	\$ 26,065.00
Uhland Phase II	\$ 114,342.00	\$ 45,658.00	\$ 160,000.00
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$ 206,547.00</b>	<b>\$ 74,518.00</b>	<b>\$ 281,065.00</b>

Based on discussions with the contractor about the remaining construction for the Public Safety Building and Uhland Phase II projects and a review of our files, indicates that the overall approved budget of \$281,065 should be sufficient to complete our scope of services. The below table summarizes the cost for services provided thru 4/28/2020 and an estimated cost for the remaining materials observation and testing services (based on schedule and quantity information provided by the contractor). A total of these costs as well as the anticipated savings for the project are also provided in the table below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	Total of Services Provided to Date (4/28/2020)	ESTIMATED REMAINING COST FOR SERVICES BASED ON REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Estimated Cost of Services Required:	(Over Budget) / Savings
Public Safety Building	\$ 101,998.00	\$ 15,154.00	\$ 117,152.00	\$ (22,152.00)
Uhland Phase I	\$ 21,744.75	\$ -	\$ 21,744.75	\$ 4,320.25
Uhland Phase II	\$ 127,763.75	\$ 6,125.00	\$ 133,888.75	\$ 26,111.25
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$ 251,506.50</b>	<b>\$ 21,279.00</b>	<b>\$ 272,785.50</b>	<b>\$ 8,279.50</b>





Although the overall established budget should be sufficient to provide the remainder of our services, the established individual budgets for each of the projects (Uhland Phase I, Uhland Phase II and the Public Safety Building) will need to be adjusted to reflect the anticipated funds that will be required to perform the remainder of our services for each project. The table below provides the recommended budget (fund) transfer between each project to more closely reflect the actual anticipated final budget for each individual project. In addition, the table includes the new recommended total budget for each of the projects.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	Internal Budget Transfer (PROPOSED)	Revised Estimated Budget (PROPOSED)	REVISED: (Over Budget) / Savings
Public Safety Building	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 122,000.00	\$ 4,848.00
Uhland Phase I	\$ (4,320.25)	\$ 21,744.75	\$ -
Uhland Phase II	\$ (22,679.75)	\$ 137,320.25	\$ 3,431.50
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 281,065.00</b>	<b>\$ 8,279.50</b>

As you know, charges for our services will be based on the actual quantity of services provided and the unit rates provided in the existing contract (Professional Services Agreement dated 7/26/17). We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions regarding our request for increased funds or our scope of services, please contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely,

**Terracon Consultants Inc.**  
Registration Number F-3272

Christopher P. Schram, P.E.  
Project Manager, Construction Materials Services

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Approve Utility Permits.

**ITEM TYPE**

CONSENT

**MEETING DATE**

July 7, 2020

**AMOUNT REQUIRED**

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

**REQUESTED BY**

Jerry Borcharding

**SPONSOR**

BECERRA

**CO-SPONSOR**

N/A

**SUMMARY**

Permit #: TRN-2020-3587-UTL      Road Name: Scudder Ln.& Hills Edge Road(Trenching)      Utility Company: Wimberley Water Supply Corp.(Water)



# Hays County Transportation Department

2171 Yarrington Rd, Suite 200, Kyle Texas 78640  
(P) 512-393-7385 (Web) [www.hayscountytexas.com](http://www.hayscountytexas.com)

## UTILITY PERMIT APPROVAL LETTER

\*\* Notification must be given **IN WRITING** at least 24 hours before work begins and proper traffic control must be implemented throughout the work zone. \*\*

The utility company or any of its representatives, engineers, contractors, or authorized agents agree to use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation AND will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices will be installed and maintained during installation.

### General Special Provisions:

1. Construction of this line will begin on or after 7/7/2020 .

### Utility Company Information:

Name: Wimberley Water Supply Corporation  
Address: PO BOX 10 Wimberley TX  
Phone:  
Contact Name: Garrett Allen

### Engineer / Contractor Information:

Name: Wimberley Water Supply Corporation  
Address: PO Box 10 Wimberley TX 78676  
Phone:  
Contact Name: Garrett Allen

### Hays County Information:

Utility Permit Number: TRN-2020-3587-UTL

Type of Utility Service: will be making several road cuts to install 5,800 LF of 6in water line to replace existing 2in and 4in water lines on Scudder Lane and Hillsedge Road. Wimberley Water Supply Company will be responsible for bringing the roadway up to current condition, without raised and depressed repaired areas. "After Project Maintenance" of all repaired areas will be the responsibility of Wimberley Water Supply Company for two years after construction is completed.

### Project Description:

Road Name(s): CR324 (Hillsedge Road), CR316 (Scudder Lane), , , , , ,

Subdivision:

Commissioner Precinct:

What type of cut(s) will you be using ?     Boring     Trenching     Overhead     N/A

Authorization by Hays County Transportation Department

The above-mentioned permit was approved in Hays County Commissioners Court on 7/7/2020.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. P. ...".

Permit Coordinator

07/01/2020

> Home

Add New Message

Show Control Panel

Jurisdiction:

Hays County

Project Type:

Transportation

Project Number:

TRN-2020-3587-UTL

Project

Requirements

Additional Fees

Payments

Permit Photos

Add

Add new photo to this project

Project Details

Project Number

TRN-2020-3587-UTL

[AUTO GENERATED]

Status

Pending (Under Review)

Designation

Utility (ROW-Trench/Road Cut)

Project Name

Project Description

Project Type

Commercial

Physical Address or Location

Add Address

This address is not verified.



Map it

Address Search

Address

Hillsedge Road

Unit / Apt / Suite

Place Name / City

Wimberley

State

TX

Zipcode

78676

Description

Project Date & Time

Created

07/01/2020 07:11:26 AM

Created By

Tyler J Pendergrass

Updated

07/01/2020 07:17:40 AM

Updated By

Tyler J Pendergrass

Project Details

Utility Permit Paid

Qty

Qty: 1

Sq. Footage

Issued Date



Additional Information

Available Project Fees

Driveway (Active Jan. 1 2020)

- Driveway Permit
- Paper Processing Fee
- Utility Permit

Form Letters

The following letter are shown for Hays County

- Fee Invoice
- Transportation Receipt
- Utility Line Approval Letter

Permit Files

Plan Review Complete

Associated Files

Plan Review

TRN-2020-3587-UTL-87500-WIMBERLEY-SHEET 2.pdf 805.4 kb

Uploaded: 06/10/20 11:57 AM by Effendy Effendy on CP  
Transferred from CP on 07/01/20 07:11 AM

Show in Customer Portal

Owner

Contact



Business Name

Wimberley Water Supply Corporation

First Name

Garrett

Last Name

Allen

Suffix

- Select -

Details

Mailing Address

Address

PO Box 10

City

Wimberley

State

TX

Zip

78676

Web Site

Email

wwsc@austin.rr.com

Notify

Cell Phone

Home Phone

Office Phone

(512) 847-2323 ext

Notes

Copy this information to the section Copy

Applicant

Contact



Business Name

Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.

First Name

Effendy

Last Name

Effendy

Suffix

- Select -

Details

Mailing Address

Address

206 Taylor Street

City

Hutto

State

TX

Zip

78634

Web Site

Email

hlainc@austin.rr.com

Notify

Cell Phone

Home Phone

Office Phone

(512) 642-3292 ext

Notes

Copy this information to the section Copy

Contractor

Contact



Business Name

TRN-2020-3587-UTL-87500-WIMBERLEY-PLAN\_06092020.pdf

Uploaded: 06/10/20 11:54 AM by Effendy Effendy on CP  
Transferred from CP on 07/01/20 07:11 AM

Show in Customer Portal

TRN-2020-3587-UTL-WIMBERLEY WSC PROJECT LOCATION.pc

Uploaded: 06/10/20 11:53 AM by Effendy Effendy on CP  
Transferred from CP on 07/01/20 07:11 AM

Show in Customer Portal

Manage Customer

Work Orders (refresh)

Scheduled Date View | Category Grouped View

Create 3'rd Party Inspection

Facility Design Access

Add Access

Permit Relationships

Search

Project Number

Project Name

Garrett Allen - Select -

Details

Mailing Address

Address PO Box 10 City Wimberley State TX Zip 78676

Web Site

Email wwsc@austin.rr.com Notify

Cell Phone

Home Phone

Office Phone (512) 847-2323 ext

Notes

Copy this information to the section Copy

Designated Contact Go Top

Contact

Business Name Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.

First Name Last Name Suffix Effendy Effendy - Select -

Details

Mailing Address

Address 206 Taylor Street City Hutto State TX Zip 78634

Web Site

Email hlainc@austin.rr.com Notify

Cell Phone

Home Phone

Office Phone (512) 642-3292 ext

Notes

Copy this information to the section Copy

Utility Company Go Top

Contact

Business Name Wimberley Water Supply Corporation

First Name Last Name Suffix Garrett Allen - Select -

Details

Mailing Address

Address PO BOX 10 City Wimberley State TX Zip 78676

Web Site

Email  Notify

Cell Phone

Home Phone

Office Phone  ext

Notes

Copy this information to the  section

**Project Information**

Location Information    Utility Spec Info    Spec Information

Utility Line Information

Issued Date

What is the type of line being installed?

What type of cut(s) will you be using?  Boring     Trenching     Overhead  
 N/A

Will you be utilizing overhead installation?

What is the overall length of line being installed?

What is the proposed date on construction?

- R.O.W. Location:

County Road Name 1

County Road Name 2

County Road Name 3

County Road Name 4

County Road Name 5

State Road Name 1

State Road Name 2

State Road Name 3

**Project Comments**

Type

Search:

Date and Time Commented	Comment Type	Action Type	Commented By
07/01/20 07:11 AM	Private	Municipality	Tyler Pendergrass <input type="button" value="Reply"/>

Date and Time Commented	Comment Type	Action Type	Commented By
-------------------------	--------------	-------------	--------------

**Customer Portal Application Note:**

County Road Name 1: CR324 (Hillsedge Road)

County Road Name 2: CR316 (Scudder Lane)

County Road Name 3 :

County Road Name 4:

County Road Name 5 :

State Road Name 1:

State Road Name 2:

State Road Name 3:

Commissioner Precinct: 3

Commissioner Name: Lon Shell

Located in City ETJ?: Yes

City Name: Woodcreek

Project Description:

Approximately 5,800 LF 6-inch water line to replace existing 2-inch and 4-inch water lines at Scudder Lane and Hillsedge Road

Owner's / Applicant's Certification: I have carefully read the complete application and know all statements herein and in the attachments hereto are true and correct to the best of my knowledge. All paper applications & applications e-mailed to Hays County Transportation Department may be subject to a Paper Processing Fee. This Fee is noted on the Hays County Fee Schedule. If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two (2) feet within the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by Hays County. The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by the Hays County Road Department (HCRD), an agency of the Commissioners Court of Hays County, in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act", the "Federal Endangered Species Act", and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act". Upon request by the HCRD, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to HCRD before commencement of construction. We agree to use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions". We agree to ensure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices will be installed and maintained during the installation. The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by (1) one complete sets of drawings attached to this application. It is expressly understood that Hays County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road. It is further understood that Hays County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days written notice. It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner. Applicant agrees to notify HCRD prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way. The County may provide specifications including but not limited to the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts, and clean up. The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all the requirements as set forth herein, Hays County may take such as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Please Type Initials Here: FND

# WIMBERLEY WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION SCUDDER LANE & HILLSEDGE ROAD WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS

HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- NATURAL GRASS AND TREE AREAS SHALL BE LEFT UNDISTURBED AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE DURING CONSTRUCTION. ALL AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESEEDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES OUTLINED IN THE PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL SPECIFICATIONS.
- EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT THE EXACT LOCATION OF SUCH FACILITIES, NOR IS IT IMPLIED THAT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE, ANY AND ALL EXISTING UTILITY MAINS AND SERVICES, DRAINAGE FACILITIES, DRIVEWAYS, CULVERTS, SIGNS, FENCES, MAIL BOXES, PROPERTY PINS, OR OTHER ITEMS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ADEQUATE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ARE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES REGARDING AREAS OF OPEN PIPE TRENCH. ALL PIPE TRENCH SHALL BE COVERED AT ALL TIMES WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS NOT IN PROGRESS. THE TRENCH COVERING SHALL BE CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING TRAFFIC LOADS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER/OWNER 48 HOURS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL TRENCH SAFETY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA SPECIFICATION, CONTRACT DOCUMENTS WHICH INCLUDE A TRENCH SAFETY PLAN AND A PAY ITEM FOR TRENCH SAFETY MEASURES, AND SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH TEXAS HOUSE BILLS 662, AND 665.
- EXCESS SPOILS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AT APPROVED SITES AS DESIGNATED BY THE ENGINEER. DISPOSAL SHALL TAKE PLACE ROUTINELY AND SHALL ACCUMULATE FOR A PERIOD OF NOT MORE THAN 5 WORKING DAYS BEFORE DISPOSAL.

## SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- THE CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS CURRENT AT THE TIME OF BIDDING SHALL GOVERN MATERIAL AND METHODS USED TO DO THIS WORK.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION. IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES TO BE EXTENDED, TIED TO, OR ALTERED, OR SUBJECT TO DAMAGE/INCONVENIENCES BY THE CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TEXAS 811 & LONESTAR 811 FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TxDOT 48 HOURS PRIOR TO STARTING ANY PROPOSED WORK IN TxDOT RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
- NO VEHICLES SHALL BE PARKED OR STORED WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING THE ROADWAYS FREE OF MUD, ROCKS, AND OTHER DEBRIS. IF THE ROADWAY BECOMES UNSAFE FOR TRAFFIC BECAUSE OF DEBRIS FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, THE CONTRACTOR MUST CLEAN THE ROADWAY IMMEDIATELY AND SUSPEND WORK IF NECESSARY.

## CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING

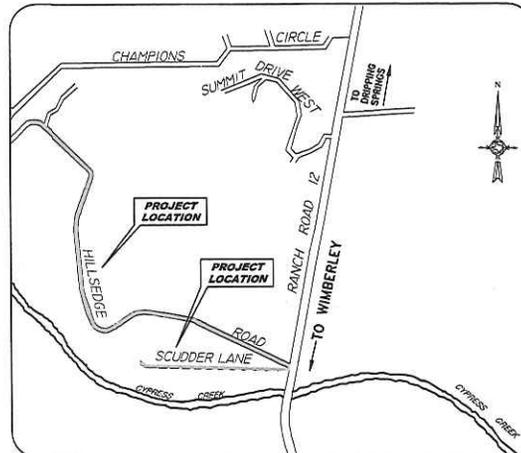
- THE INTENT OF THIS SEQUENCING IS TO ARRANGE CONSTRUCTION IMPROVEMENTS WITH A MINIMUM OF DISRUPTION AND WITH AS LITTLE WASTED EFFORT AND MATERIALS AS POSSIBLE.
- PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING ATTENDED BY CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, WSC STAFF, UTILITY SERVICE PROVIDERS AS WELL AS OTHER GOVERNMENTAL REGULATORY AGENCIES HAVING INTEREST IN THE PROJECT.
  - CONTRACTOR CONTACTS TEXAS 811 & LONESTAR 811 TO LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND OTHER OBSTRUCTION THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT.
  - PROVIDE TRAFFIC SAFETY & CONTROL MEASURES. PROVIDE TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM, EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
  - BEGIN CONSTRUCTION ON IMPROVEMENTS.
  - COORDINATION - ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES AND ENGINEER AT ALL CRITICAL POINTS (SUCH AS BACKFILLING OF TRENCHES, DENSITY TEST, PRESSURE AND DISINFECTIONS TEST, ETC) CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY WSC REPRESENTATIVE AND ENGINEER A MIN. OF 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE TO ALLOW FOR OBSERVATION.
  - FINAL STABILIZATION/ RE-VEGETATION OF DISTURBED AREA IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
  - FINAL CLEAN UP AND DEMOBILIZATION.

### NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE & INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY DEVICES PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK WITHIN R.O.W. IN ACCORDANCE W/ TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS & HIGHWAYS BY TxDOT.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PAUL POLHEMUS	PRESIDENT
CHARLES ROCCAFORTE	1st VICE-PRESIDENT
MARTY WALKER	2nd VICE-PRESIDENT
STEVEN DUNKS	SECRETARY/TREASURER
GAIL PIGG	DIRECTOR
LARRY CATT	DIRECTOR
MATT MEEKS	DIRECTOR
CARROL CZICHOS	ADVISORY DIRECTOR
TIM NAYLOR	ADVISORY DIRECTOR
GARRETT ALLEN	GENERAL MANAGER
JULIA SMITH	ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGER



PROJECT LOCATION MAP  
NOT TO SCALE

SHEET INDEX	
SHEET	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	OVERALL MAP
3	GENERAL NOTES & PLAN LEGEND
4	EXISTING WATER SERVICE SUMMARY TABLE
P1	SCUDDER LANE BEGIN TO STA. 4+00
P2	SCUDDER LANE STA. 4+00 TO STA. 9+00
P3	SCUDDER LANE STA. 9+00 TO STA. 11+50
P4	SCUDDER LANE STA. 11+50 TO END
P5	HILLSEDGE ROAD BEGIN TO STA. 4+00
P6	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 4+00 TO STA. 6+50
P7	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 6+50 TO STA. 9+00
P8	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 9+00 TO STA. 11+50
P9	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 11+50 TO STA. 14+00
P10	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 14+00 TO STA. 19+00
P11	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 19+00 TO STA. 24+00
P12	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 24+00 TO STA. 26+50
P13	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 26+50 TO STA. 29+00
P14	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 29+00 TO STA. 34+00
P15	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 34+00 TO STA. 39+00
P16	HILLSEDGE ROAD STA. 39+00 TO END
D1-D3	STANDARD DETAILS
TCP(1-1)-18	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DETAIL



## OWNER

WIMBERLEY WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION  
110 LA PAIS  
WIMBERLEY, TEXAS 78676  
PWS ID# 1050018

## HEJL, LEE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

ENGINEERING • SURVEYING • PLANNING

206 TAYLOR STREET, HUTTO, TX 78634

Ph: (512) 642-3292

TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-755  
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10058500

87500-1.DWG

UPDATED: 6/9/2020

PROJECT NO. 87500

STT

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Authorize the Hays County Criminal District Attorney to purchase five (5) new Dell Latitude 3410 laptops valued at \$4,024.00 and amend the budget accordingly.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
CONSENT	July 7, 2020	\$4,024

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

001-607-00]

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** YES      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** MARISOL VILLARREAL-ALONZO

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Wes Mau	INGALSBE	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The Criminal District Attorney is requesting approval to purchase five (5) new Dell Laptops to increase remote work capabilities for staff. Funds are available in the Criminal District Attorney's Office operating budget for this purchase due to conferences being cancelled and offered online as a result of COVID-19.

**Budget Amendment:**

Decrease Continuing Education: 001-607-00.5551 - (\$4,024)

Increase Computer Equipment Operating: 001-607-00.5712\_400 - \$3,830 (laptops, adapters)

Increase Data Supplies: 001-607-00.5202 - \$194 (laptop cases)

Attachment: Dell Quote No.3000064149916.1

DIR-TSO-3763

Contact #C000000006841



## A quote for your consideration.

Based on your business needs, we put the following quote together to help with your purchase decision. Below is a detailed summary of the quote we've created to help you with your purchase decision.

To proceed with this quote, you may respond to this email, order online through your [Premier page](#), or, if you do not have Premier, use this [Quote to Order](#).

**Quote No.** 3000064149916.1  
**Total** \$8,046.20  
 Customer # 9657350  
 Quoted On Jun. 30, 2020  
 Expires by Jul. 30, 2020  
 Deal ID 17318888

**Sales Rep** Chris Minchew  
**Phone** (800) 456-3355, 6180234  
**Email** Chris\_Minchew@Dell.com  
**Billing To** ACCOUNTS PAYABLE  
 HAYS COUNTY - AUDITORS  
 712 S STAGECOACH TRL STE  
 1071  
 SAN MARCOS, TX 78666-6247

### Message from your Sales Rep

Please contact your Dell sales representative if you have any questions or when you're ready to place an order. Thank you for shopping with Dell!

Regards,  
Chris Minchew

### Shipping Group

<b>Shipping To</b>	<b>Shipping Method</b>
Receiving dept HAYS COUNTY 712 SOUTH STAGECOACH TRAIL STE1206,information technology SAN MARCOS, TX 78666 (512) 393-2273	Standard Delivery

Requesting 5 laptops

Product	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0	\$48.00	<del>10</del> 5	\$240.00
Targus Drifter Slipcase - Laptop carrying case - 15.6-inch - gray, black	\$38.69	<del>10</del>	\$193.45
Dell Latitude 3410	\$717.93	<del>10</del>	\$3,589.65
			<b>Total-\$4,023.10</b>

---

<b>Subtotal:</b>	<del>\$8,046.20</del>
<b>Shipping:</b>	<del>\$0.00</del>
<b>Non-Taxable Amount:</b>	<del>\$8,046.20</del>
<b>Taxable Amount:</b>	<del>\$0.00</del>
<b>Estimated Tax:</b>	<del>\$0.00</del>
<hr/>	
<b>Total:</b>	<del>\$8,046.20</del>

Special lease pricing may be available for qualified customers. Please contact your DFS Sales Representative for details.

## Shipping Group Details

### Shipping To

Receiving dept  
 HAYS COUNTY  
 712 SOUTH STAGECOACH TRAIL  
 STE1206,information technology  
 SAN MARCOS, TX 78666  
 (512) 393-2273

### Shipping Method

Standard Delivery

		Qty	Subtotal
<b>Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0</b>	\$48.00	5	\$480.00

Estimated delivery if purchased today:  
 Jul. 08, 2020  
 Contract # C000000006841  
 Customer Agreement # DIR-TSO-3763

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0	470-ABQN	-	10	-

		Qty	Subtotal
<b>Targus Drifter Slipcase - Laptop carrying case - 15.6-inch - gray, black</b>	\$38.69	10	\$386.90

Estimated delivery if purchased today:  
 Jul. 14, 2020  
 Contract # C000000006841  
 Customer Agreement # DIR-TSO-3763

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
Targus Drifter Slipcase - Laptop carrying case - 15.6-inch - gray, black	A8685380	-	10	-

		Qty	Subtotal
<b>Dell Latitude 3410</b>	\$717.93	10	\$7,179.30

Estimated delivery if purchased today:  
 Aug. 04, 2020  
 Contract # C000000006841  
 Customer Agreement # DIR-TSO-3763

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
Dell Latitude 3410	210-AVKY	-	10	-
10th Generation Intel Core i5-10210U (4 Core, 6M cache, base 1.6GHz, up to 4.2GHz)	379-BDZM	-	10	-
Win 10 Pro 64 English, French, Spanish	619-AHKN	-	10	-
No AutoPilot	340-CKSZ	-	10	-
Microsoft(R) Office 30 Days Trial	658-BCSB	-	10	-
Integrated Intel UHD for 10th Generation Intel Core i5-10210U	338-BUZW	-	10	-
8GB,1x8GB, DDR4 Non-ECC	370-AFEH	-	10	-
M.2 256GB PCIe NVMe Class 35 Solid State Drive	400-BIJP	-	10	-
Not selected in this configuration	817-BBBC	-	10	-
14" HD (1366 x 768) Anti-Glare Non-Touch, Camera & Microphone, WLAN Capable	391-BFDV	-	10	-
Non-Backlit Power Button with No Fingerprint Reader	346-BGJH	-	10	-
Single Pointing Non-backlit Keyboard, English	583-BFRL	-	10	-
WLAN Driver Intel AX201, CML /9260, KBL-R (with Bluetooth)	555-BFSF	-	10	-
Intel Wi-Fi 6 AX201 2x2 802.11ax 160MHz + Bluetooth 5.1	555-BFNI	-	10	-

No Mobile Broadband Card	556-BBCD	-	10	-
3 Cell 40Whr ExpressCharge Capable Battery	451-BCPT	-	10	-
HDD Bracket	575-BCDQ	-	10	-
65 Watt AC Adapter	450-ADTR	-	10	-
No Anti-Virus Software	650-AAAM	-	10	-
OS-Windows Media Not Included	620-AALW	-	10	-
US Power Cord	537-BBBL	-	10	-
Quick Start Guide for 3410	340-CQBV	-	10	-
US Order	332-1286	-	10	-
SERI Guide (ENG/FR/Multi)	340-AGIK	-	10	-
Fixed Hardware Configuration	998-ECPO	-	10	-
Regulatory Label, FCC	389-DPGZ	-	10	-
SupportAssist	525-BBCL	-	10	-
Dell(TM) Digital Delivery Cirrus Client	640-BBLW	-	10	-
Dell Client System Update (Updates latest Dell Recommended BIOS, Drivers, Firmware and Apps)	658-BBMR	-	10	-
Waves Maxx Audio	658-BBRB	-	10	-
Dell Power Manager	658-BDVK	-	10	-
Dell SupportAssist OS Recovery Tool	658-BEOK	-	10	-
Dell Optimizer	658-BEQP	-	10	-
Additional Software for Latitude 3410	658-BETG	-	10	-
Direct Ship Info Mod	340-AASO	-	10	-
Min Model Packaging	340-CQVE	-	10	-
System Ship Info	640-BBJB	-	10	-
Intel(R) Core(TM) i5 Processor Label	340-CNBZ	-	10	-
No Mouse	570-AADK	-	10	-
No Resource DVD / USB	430-XXYG	-	10	-
ENERGY STAR Qualified	387-BBOO	-	10	-
BTS/BTP Smart Selection Shipment (VS)	800-BBQH	-	10	-
EAN label	389-BKKL	-	10	-
Latitude 3410 Bottom Door Included	321-BFKC	-	10	-
EPEAT 2018 Registered (Silver)	379-BDTO	-	10	-
Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Extended Year(s)	975-3461	-	10	-
Thank you choosing Dell ProSupport. For tech support, visit //support.dell.com/ProSupport	989-3449	-	10	-
ProSupport: Next Business Day Onsite, 1 Year	997-6662	-	10	-
ProSupport: Next Business Day Onsite, 2 Year Extended	997-6664	-	10	-
ProSupport: 7x24 Technical Support, 3 Years	997-6673	-	10	-
Dell Limited Hardware Warranty	997-6727	-	10	-

**Subtotal:** ~~\$8,046.20~~  
**Shipping:** ~~\$0.00~~  
**Estimated Tax:** ~~\$0.00~~

---

**Total:** \$4,023.10

## Important Notes

---

### Terms of Sale

This Quote will, if Customer issues a purchase order for the quoted items that is accepted by Supplier, constitute a contract between the entity issuing this Quote ("Supplier") and the entity to whom this Quote was issued ("Customer"). Unless otherwise stated herein, pricing is valid for thirty days from the date of this Quote. All product, pricing and other information is based on the latest information available and is subject to change. Supplier reserves the right to cancel this Quote and Customer purchase orders arising from pricing errors. Taxes and/or freight charges listed on this Quote are only estimates. The final amounts shall be stated on the relevant invoice. Additional freight charges will be applied if Customer requests expedited shipping. Please indicate any tax exemption status on your purchase order and send your tax exemption certificate to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com) or [ARSalesTax@emc.com](mailto:ARSalesTax@emc.com), as applicable.

**Governing Terms:** This Quote is subject to: (a) a separate written agreement between Customer or Customer's affiliate and Supplier or a Supplier's affiliate to the extent that it expressly applies to the products and/or services in this Quote or, to the extent there is no such agreement, to the applicable set of Dell's Terms of Sale (available at [www.dell.com/terms](http://www.dell.com/terms) or [www.dell.com/oemterms](http://www.dell.com/oemterms)), or for cloud/as-a-Service offerings, the applicable cloud terms of service (identified on the Offer Specific Terms referenced below); and (b) the terms referenced herein (collectively, the "Governing Terms"). Different Governing Terms may apply to different products and services on this Quote. The Governing Terms apply to the exclusion of all terms and conditions incorporated in or referred to in any documentation submitted by Customer to Supplier.

**Supplier Software Licenses and Services Descriptions :** Customer's use of any Supplier software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, or in the absence of accompanying terms, the applicable terms posted on [www.Dell.com/eula](http://www.Dell.com/eula). Descriptions and terms for Supplier-branded standard services are stated at [www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global) or for certain infrastructure products at [www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm](http://www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm)

**Offer-Specific, Third Party and Program Specific Terms :** Customer's use of third-party software is subject to the license terms that accompany the software. Certain Supplier-branded and third-party products and services listed on this Quote are subject to additional, specific terms stated on [www.dell.com/offeringspecifictterms](http://www.dell.com/offeringspecifictterms) ("Offer Specific Terms").

**In case of Resale only :** Should Customer procure any products or services for resale, whether on standalone basis or as part of a solution, Customer shall include the applicable software license terms, services terms, and/or offer-specific terms in a written agreement with the end-user and provide written evidence of doing so upon receipt of request from Supplier.

**In case of Financing only :** If Customer intends to enter into a financing arrangement ("Financing Agreement") for the products and/or services on this Quote with Dell Financial Services LLC or other funding source pre-approved by Supplier ("FS"), Customer may issue its purchase order to Supplier or to FS. If issued to FS, Supplier will fulfill and invoice FS upon confirmation that: (a) FS intends to enter into a Financing Agreement with Customer for this order; and (b) FS agrees to procure these items from Supplier. Notwithstanding the Financing Agreement, Customer's use (and Customer's resale of and the end-user's use) of these items in the order is subject to the applicable governing agreement between Customer and Supplier, except that title shall transfer from Supplier to FS instead of to Customer. If FS notifies Supplier after shipment that Customer is no longer pursuing a Financing Agreement for these items, or if Customer fails to enter into such Financing Agreement within 120 days after shipment by Supplier, Customer shall promptly pay the Supplier invoice amounts directly to Supplier.

Customer represents that this transaction does not involve: (a) use of U.S. Government funds; (b) use by or resale to the U.S. Government; or (c) maintenance and support of the product(s) listed in this document within classified spaces. Customer further represents that this transaction does not require Supplier's compliance with any statute, regulation or information technology standard applicable to a U.S. Government procurement.

For certain products shipped to end users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to Customer's invoice. Supplier encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.

Electronically linked terms and descriptions are available in hard copy upon request.

**^Dell Business Credit (DBC):**

OFFER VARIES BY CREDITWORTHINESS AS DETERMINED BY LENDER. Offered by WebBank to Small and Medium Business customers with approved credit. Taxes, shipping and other charges are extra and vary. Minimum monthly payments are the greater of \$15 or 3% of account balance. Dell Business Credit is not offered to government or public entities, or business entities located and organized outside of the United States.

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Ratify the acceptance of a donation of \$500.00 to the Sheriff's Office Community Outreach Division and amend the budget accordingly.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
CONSENT	July 7, 2020	

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** MARISOL VILLARREAL-ALONZO

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Sheriff Gary Cutler	INGALSBE	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The Sheriff's Office Community Outreach Division received a donation of \$500.00 from Alley Coffey. Ms. Coffey stated the donation is a general donation and would like it to be used towards supplies and materials for the various community outreach programs provided by the Sheriff's Office.

Budget Amendment  
Special Projects Fund  
Increase 052-618-00.4610 Contributions \$500.00  
Increase 052-618-00.5222 Crime Prevention \$500.00

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Authorize the Juvenile Probation Department to purchase six (6) Dell OptiPlex Desktop Computers and six (6) Monitors, one (1) Printer and Network Cabling, and ten (10) Study Carrels and Chairs utilizing funds from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD) Regional Diversion Grant and amend the budget accordingly.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
CONSENT	July 7, 2020	\$11,954 grant funded

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

001-686-99-100]

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** YES      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** MARISOL VILLARREAL-ALONZO

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Jesse De Leon	BECERRA	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The Juvenile Probation Office has received approval from TJJD to purchase equipment & installation of wiring and outlets to develop a computer lab for juveniles to use in conjunction with the Skills Training Program. This lab will assist students with job applications, allow access to the Texas Workforce Commission and ACC student portal as well as a variety of other testing options. All items are grant funded; no county funds required.

**Budget Amendment:**

- Decrease .5448 Contract Services (\$11,954)
- Increase .5202 Data Processing Supplies \$1,945 (monitors & printer)
- Increase .5211 Office Supplies \$2,125 (study carrels and chairs)
- Increase .5712\_400 Computer Equipment \$6,167 (computers)
- Increase .5741\_400 Misc Capital Improvements\_Ops \$1,717 (network cabling)

**Attachments:**

- TJJD Approval
- Dell Quote No. 3000062912526.1 - DIR Contract DIR-TSO-3763
- Amazon Prime Quote
- Installation Quote



GRANT ADJUSTMENT REQUEST  
SPECIAL REQUEST

TEXAS JUVENILE  
JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

<b>COUNTY NUMBER</b>	105
<b>COUNTY</b>	HAYS
<b>SUBMITTED BY</b>	Lisa Day
<b>DATE</b>	18-Jun-20
<b>GRANT</b>	R - Regionalization
<b>TYPE OF REQUEST</b>	OTHER

**Justification/Comments**

Due to COVID-19 our first session of Austin Community College Continuing Ed Department Logistics class was shortened and as a result our tuition bill was less than we budgeted for. We would like to utilize the remaining funds to develop a computer lab for the juveniles to use in conjunction with the Skills Training Program. In the computer lab the students will be able to take the TABE (Texas Adult Basic Education) test, a variety of pre tests, utilize study modules, fill out job applications, access the ACC student portal, Texas Workforce Commission website among many others. We would like to purchase 6 desk top computers, a printer, and the necessary wiring to support this. BREAKDOWN: Wiring \$1717.00 - DIR 6 Systems; computer, monitor, keyboard, mouse, \$7637.00 - Printer \$475.00 - 10 Study Carrels and Chairs \$2125.00. If the prices stay current we are looking at approximately \$12,000.00 total.

<b>FOR TJJD USE ONLY:</b>
REVIEWED:
APPROVED / DECLINED:
GRANT MANAGER UPDATE:

## Lisa Day

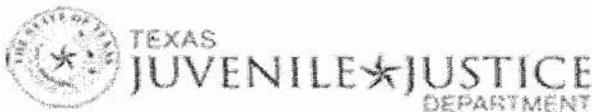
---

**From:** James Wilson <James.Wilson@tjtd.texas.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, June 29, 2020 1:53 PM  
**To:** Lisa Day  
**Cc:** Joel Ware  
**Subject:** RE: Checking In

Its been approved! I apologize for the delay In notification. I thought y'all were already notified. Please use this email as your official approval.

*Jim Wilson, MPA*  
Regional County Program Administrator  
[james.wilson@tjtd.texas.gov](mailto:james.wilson@tjtd.texas.gov)

11209 Metric Blvd., Bldg. H, Ste. A, Austin, TX 78758  
Office: 512-490-7988  
Cell: 737-990-9063  
Fax: 512-490-7717  
[www.tjtd.texas.gov](http://www.tjtd.texas.gov)



---

**From:** Lisa Day <[lisa@co.hays.tx.us](mailto:lisa@co.hays.tx.us)>  
**Sent:** Monday, June 29, 2020 1:44 PM  
**To:** James Wilson <[James.Wilson@tjtd.texas.gov](mailto:James.Wilson@tjtd.texas.gov)>  
**Cc:** Joel Ware <[joel.ware@co.hays.tx.us](mailto:joel.ware@co.hays.tx.us)>  
**Subject:** Checking In

Hi Jim,

Just checking if you have heard anything from Ashley or Tonya on our Grant Adjustment request.

Thanks

*Lisa Day*  
*Hays County Juvenile Probation*  
*712 S. Stagecoach Tr. #1268*  
*San Marcos, Tx 78666*  
*512-393-7755*



## A quote for your consideration.

Based on your business needs, we put the following quote together to help with your purchase decision. Below is a detailed summary of the quote we've created to help you with your purchase decision.

To proceed with this quote, you may respond to this email, order online through your **Premier page**, or, if you do not have Premier, use this **Quote to Order**.

<b>Quote No.</b>	3000062912526.1	<b>Sales Rep</b>	Chris Minchew
<b>Total</b>	\$7,636.92	<b>Phone</b>	(800) 456-3355, 5138843
<b>Customer #</b>	9657350	<b>Email</b>	Chris_Minchew@Dell.com
<b>Quoted On</b>	Jun. 10, 2020	<b>Billing To</b>	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
<b>Expires by</b>	Jul. 10, 2020		HAYS COUNTY - AUDITORS
<b>Deal ID</b>	17318888		712 S STAGECOACH TRL STE 1071 SAN MARCOS, TX 78666-6247

### Message from your Sales Rep

Please contact your Dell sales representative if you have any questions or when you're ready to place an order. Thank you for shopping with Dell!

Regards,  
Chris Minchew

### Shipping Group

<b>Shipping To</b>	<b>Shipping Method</b>
MARVA PEARCE HAYS COUNTY - AUDITORS 712 S STAGECOACH TRL STE 1206 INFORMATIONTECH SAN MARCOS, TX 78666-6250 (512) 393-2845	Standard Delivery

Product	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
OptiPlex 3070 SFF MLK	\$1,027.82	6	\$6,166.92
Dell 27 Monitor - P2719H	\$245.00	6	\$1,470.00

---

Subtotal:	\$7,636.92
Shipping:	\$0.00
Non-Taxable Amount:	\$7,636.92
Taxable Amount:	\$0.00
Estimated Tax:	\$0.00

---

Total:	\$7,636.92
--------	------------

Special lease pricing may be available for qualified customers. Please contact your DFS Sales Representative for details.

**Lisa Day**

---

**From:** Marva Pearce  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 30, 2020 9:00 AM  
**To:** Lisa Day  
**Subject:** RE: Prices

Hi Lisa,

The quotes are good until July 10<sup>th</sup>. If you can get that on the agenda for next week I would appreciate it.

David Sullivan didn't put a date down on his, so you are good on that.

We will cover your cables also.

Right now your printer is at 460.00 from 475.00 but that can change again

## Buy it again

Amazon's Choice



HP LaserJet Enterprise M507dn with One-Year, Next Business Day Onsite Warranty (1PV87A), White

★★★★☆ 19

\$460<sup>00</sup> ~~\$748.90~~

More Buying Choices

\$188.75 (30 used & new offers)

Let me know if you need anything else.

Thank you,  
Marva Pearce  
Hays County Information Technology  
712 South Stagecoach Trail, Suite 1206  
San Marcos, Texas 78666  
(512) 393-2845

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this message is covered by the Electronics Communications Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510-2521 and may be privileged and/or confidential and protected from disclosure. Unauthorized review, use,

**Proposal**

PROPOSAL NO.	DATE
BID NO.	ARCHITECT
TO <i>Hays Co</i>	WORK TO BE PERFORMED AT: <i>Juvenile Det. Center</i>
ADDRESS	ADDRESS <i>Chris Baker</i>
CITY, STATE	CITY, STATE <i>San Marcos</i>
PHONE NO.	DATE OF PLANS

We hereby propose to furnish the materials and perform the labor necessary for the completion of \_\_\_\_\_

Area below for additional description and/or drawings:

<i>WIRE \$450.00</i>	<i>450.00</i>
<i>JACKS, FACE, PLATES, OUTLET BOXES \$175.00</i>	<i>175.00</i>
<i>+ Molding for wire</i>	
<i>LABOR \$1092.00</i>	<i>1092.00</i>
<i>for running wire INSTALLED JACK +</i>	
<i>Wire on Patch panel</i>	
<i>Molding for cable</i>	
	<i>TOTAL \$1917.00</i>

All material is guaranteed to be as specified, and the above work to be performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications submitted for above work and completed in a substantial workmanlike manner for the sum of *one thousand seven hundred + seventeen* — Dollars (\$ *1717.00* ) with payments to be made as follows.

Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written order, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents, or delays beyond our control.

Respectfully submitted

Per

*David Sullivan*  
DAVID SULLIVAN

Note - This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within \_\_\_\_\_ days.

**ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL** The above prices, specifications, and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payments will be made as outlined above.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Authorize payment to Data Spec, Inc. for the Veteran's Administration Office in which no purchase order was issued as required per County Purchasing Policy.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
CONSENT	July 7, 2020	\$1,347

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

001-720-00.5429

AUDITOR USE ONLY

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** NO      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** MARISOL VILLARREAL-ALONZO

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Jude Prather	INGALSBE	SHELL

**SUMMARY**

The Veteran's Administration Office was approved the purchase of VetraSpec software in FY2018, however, the company does not provide a service agreement or accept purchase orders. This software is a web based Veteran claims management software solution which has enhanced the VSO daily processes. Funds are available in their operating budget to cover this expense.

Attachment: DataSpec Inc. Invoice #7961

DataSpec Inc  
P.O. Box 244  
Sandusky, MI 48471  
(877)568-7732  
tina@VetraSpec.com  
http://www.dataspecinc.com



# INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Hays County, TX  
111 E. San Antonio St.  
Ste. 200  
San Marcos, TX 78666

INVOICE # 7961  
DATE 03/25/2020  
DUE DATE 05/24/2020

**USERS**

3 Users

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Program Purchase:State Solution:State Solution Yearly Fee State Solution Year Fee	3	449.00	1,347.00

ALL CHECKS MUST BE MADE PAYABLE TO DATASPEC INC!!!!  
Purchase Order terms are not accepted.

BALANCE DUE

**\$1,347.00**

Thank you for your continued service to the veterans of our nation!

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Accept the 2019 Hays County Emergency Services District #4 Audit Report per Texas Health and Safety Code 775.082.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
CONSENT	July 7, 2020	N/A

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

N/A

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** MARISOL VILLARREAL-ALONZO

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Marisol Villarreal-Alonzo	SHELL	N/A

**SUMMARY**

Texas Health and Safety Code 775.082 requires that the District prepare and file with the Commissioners Court by June 1 of each year an audit report of the district's fiscal accounts and records. The District's Audit Report dated May 29, 2020 is attached.

**HAYS COUNTY  
EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT # 4**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  
AND  
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

***ALTON D. THIELE, P.C.***

Certified Public Accountant  
300 East Avenue C  
P.O. Box 808  
Belton, Texas 76513-00808

**Hays County Emergency Services District # 4**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Independent Auditors' Report</b>	1-2
<b>Management's Discussion and Analysis</b>	3-6
<b>Financial Statements:</b>	
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet	7
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	8
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance and Net Position	9
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance and Net Position to the Statement of Activities	10
<b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>	11-18
<b>Required Supplementary Information:</b>	
Schedule of Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget to Actual	19
<b>Compliance and Internal Control Section:</b>	
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance and Internal Control over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	20-21

# **ALTON D. THIELE, P.C.**

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT**

**300 EAST AVENUE C**

**P.O. BOX 808**

**BELTON, TX 76513-0808**

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Hays County Emergency Services District #4  
Wimberley, Texas

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements for the governmental activities of the Hays County Emergency Services District #4 (the District), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities and the aggregate remaining fund information of Hays County ESD #4, as of September 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Other Matters**

*Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 6 and budgetary comparison information on page 19 be presented to supplement the financial statements. Such information, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 29, 2020, on our consideration of the Districts' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing; not to provide an opinion on the internal control or on compliance. The report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance.



Belton, Texas  
May 29, 2020

Hays County Emergency Services District # 4  
Management Discussion and Analysis

Our discussion and analysis of Hays County ESD # 4 (the District) financial performance provides an overview and analysis of the District's financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2019. Please read it in conjunction with the Independent Auditors' Report on pages 1-2, and the accompanying basic financial statements.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the year by \$2,211,248 (net position).
- During the year the District had total expenditures of \$940,237 compared to tax revenues and other income of \$1,163,762, resulting in an increase in its net position of \$223,525.
- The District's investment in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and related debt totaled \$825,734 (accumulated depreciation was \$1,608,945)
- Long term debt for the fiscal year was \$23,677, with the current portion (principle) of \$(23,677). The debt was retired in the first fiscal quarter.

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements** The *Government-Wide Financial Statements* are designed to provide the readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business, pages 7 and 9 of this report.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all the District's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future periods. This may include uncollected taxes and other revenue or expenses that are appropriate for the current year even though cash is not received or expended until the following year.

**Fund Financial Statements** A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds. However, there were no proprietary funds.

**Governmental Funds** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on spendable resources available at the end the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions.

Hays County Emergency Services District # 4  
Management Discussion and Analysis

Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation (pages 8 and 10) to facilitate the comparison between government funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains one governmental fund, the General Fund. The governmental fund financial statements can also be found on pages 7 and 9 of this report.

**Notes to the Financial Statements** The notes provide narrative explanations or additional data needed for full disclosure in the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements. These can be found starting on page 11.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

**Net Position** The District's assets exceed liabilities by \$2,211,248 as of September 30, 2019. A large portion of the District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding and net of accumulated depreciation. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. (See Table I).

**Table I  
NET POSITION**

	<b>2019</b>
<b>Current and other assets</b>	\$1,375,718
<b>Capital assets (net)</b>	849,411
<b>Reserved invested funds</b>	92,776
<b>Total assets</b>	2,317,905
<b>Current liabilities</b>	106,658
<b>Long-term liabilities</b>	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	106,658
<b>Deferred Inflows</b>	26,469
<b>Net position</b>	
<b>Investment in capital assets</b>	825,734
<b>Assigned</b>	92,776
<b>Unassigned</b>	1,292,738
<b>Total net position</b>	2,211,248
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and net position</b>	<b>\$2,317,905</b>

A portion of the District's net position represents resources that are subject to external and internal assignments or reservations on how they may be used. The remaining balance of the unassigned net position may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations to its citizens.

Hays County Emergency Services District # 4  
Management Discussion and Analysis

**Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position** Tax Revenues and other income totaled \$1,163,762 for the year, an increase of \$299,506 from the prior year. Total revenue was up 21 percent over the prior year, and there were contributions and rental income included in revenue adding to the increase this year. Expenditures totaled \$940,237 for the year, an increase of \$89,428. This increase was primarily the result of the acquisition of the fire department. (See Table II).

**Table II  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

	<b>2019</b>
<b>Revenues</b>	
Taxes	\$ 1,078,332
Interest	4,347
Other income	81,083
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,163,762</b>
 <b>Expenditures</b>	
General and administrative	100,992
Operations	710,319
Depreciation	128,608
Debt service - interest	318
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>940,237</b>
Change in net position	223,525
(adjustments)	477,231
Net position - beginning	1,510,492
<b>Net position – ending</b>	<b>\$ 2,211,248</b>

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS**

**Governmental Funds** The focus of the District's governmental fund is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. Unassigned and assigned fund balances may serve as a useful measure of the District's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 54 requires fund balances to be classified as follows:

*Non-spendable* – Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in a spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted* – Amounts with restrictions that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Committed* – Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes and imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. In the case of the District it is the Board of Commissioners with other formal action needed to modify or rescind the commitment.

*Assigned* – Amounts constrained by District management's intent to be used for specific purposes but are not formally restricted by external resources or committed by District Board of Commissioners.

*Unassigned* – Amount of the remaining fund balance not in any of the other classifications.

Hays County Emergency Services District # 4  
Management Discussion and Analysis

As the District completed the year, its general fund (as presented in the fund balance sheet on page 7) reported a total fund balance of \$1,292,738 (54% increase from prior year of \$600,003). This increase was the result, in part, of an increase in tax revenue and the acquisition of the fire department.

**General Fund Budget Highlights.** Actual revenues were \$160,037 higher than the budget, and actual expenditures were \$70,663 lower than the budget, reflecting a favorable variance of \$233,700. The net favorable variance including other income sources of \$74,863 was \$308,563. The budget is presented in the required supplemental information section on page 19.

#### **CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

##### **Capital Assets**

At the fiscal year-end the District had invested \$2,458,356 in capital assets (excluding accumulated depreciation of \$(1,608,945)), including buildings, vehicles, equipment and land, for an investment of \$849,411, net of accumulated depreciation.

More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in the Notes to the Financial Statements starting on page 16.

##### **Debt**

At year-end, the District had \$ 23,677 in total debt. This note payable for the purchase of equipment will be retired in December 2019. More detailed information about the District's long-term debt is presented in the Note 5 of the Notes to the Financial Statements starting on page 16.

#### **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES**

The District's appointed Commissioners considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2019 budget and tax rates. Some of those factors include the economy and the anticipated needs of the District for operations, acquisitions, and capital outlay in the next year.

The District adopted a general fund budget for the next fiscal year ending September 30, 2020 funded primarily through a 2019 assessed property tax rate of \$0.05/\$100 valuation for approximately \$1,542,242.

If the District does not incur any unforeseen expenditures or reductions in revenue, the District's management is confident they will accomplish the task of providing improved services within its available resources.

#### **CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all those with an interest therein. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to: Hays County ESD # 4, P.O. Box 1312, Wimberley, TX 78676.

## **FINANCIAL SECTION**

**HAYS COUNTY**  
**EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT # 4**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>		<u>Statement of Net Position</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>			
Cash in Banks	\$ 28,496	\$ -	\$ 28,496
Invested Funds			
Unreserved	1,300,525	-	1,300,525
Reserved	92,776	-	92,776
Receivables			
Property Taxes (net of uncollectable, \$2,618)	26,469	-	26,469
Sales Taxes Receivable	17,073	-	17,073
Prepaid Assets	3,155	-	3,155
Capital Assets (not depreciated) - Land	-	77,747	77,747
Capital Assets (depreciated, net)			
Emergency Services Infrastructure and Equipment	-	771,664	771,664
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,468,494</u>	<u>\$ 849,411</u>	<u>\$ 2,317,905</u>
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>			
Liabilities			
Current	\$ 82,180	\$ -	\$ 82,180
Non-current			
Deposits	800	-	800
Due Within One Year	-	23,677	23,677
Due In More Than One Year	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>82,980</u>	<u>23,677</u>	<u>106,657</u>
<b><u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u></b>			
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	<u>26,469</u>	<u>(26,469)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b><u>FUND EQUITY</u></b>			
Fund Balances			
Assigned	92,776	(92,776)	-
Unassigned	<u>1,266,269</u>	<u>(1,266,269)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Fund Equity	<u>1,359,045</u>	<u>(1,359,045)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Equity	<u>\$ 1,468,494</u>		
<b><u>NET POSITION</u></b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets		825,734	825,734
Unrestricted			
Assigned		92,776	92,776
Unassigned		<u>1,292,738</u>	<u>1,292,738</u>
Total Net Position		<u>\$ 2,211,248</u>	<u>2,211,248</u>
<b><u>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION</u></b>			<u>\$ 2,317,905</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.  
See Independent Auditors' Report.

**HAYS COUNTY  
EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #4  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Total Fund Balances for Governmental Funds (Page 7)	\$ 1,359,045
Total Net Position Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position is Different Because:	
<p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:</p>	
Land (not depreciated)	77,747
Infrastructure, and Equipment	2,380,609
(net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>(1,608,945)</u>
Total Capital Assets (See, Note 4, p 16)	849,411
Long-term debt is not considered due in the current period and, therefore not reported in the governmental fund.	(23,677)
Some revenues in governmental funds are deferred because they are not collected within the prescribed time period after year-end. On the accrual basis, those revenues would be recognized regardless of when they are collected. (Deferred Inflow of Resources)	<u>26,469</u>
Total Net Position of Governmental Activities (Page 7)	<u><u>\$ 2,211,248</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.  
See Independent Auditors' Report.

**HAYS COUNTY  
EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #4  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE AND NET POSITION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>		<u>Statement of Activities</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>			
Operations			
Communications	\$ 24,202	\$ -	\$ 24,202
Appraisal and Collection fees	10,589	-	10,589
General and Administrative	100,992	-	100,992
Insurance	65,087	-	65,087
Employee Wages and Benefits	470,417	-	470,417
Payroll Taxes	30,809	-	30,809
Training	13,803	-	13,803
Station Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies	53,414	-	53,414
Equipment	11,241	-	11,241
Utilities	13,339	-	13,339
Depreciation	-	128,608	128,608
Loss on Disposition of Assets	-	17,418	17,418
Capital Outlay	35,744	(35,744)	-
Debt Service - Principal	23,677	(23,677)	-
Debt service- Interest	318	-	318
Total Expenditures	<u>853,632</u>	<u>86,605</u>	<u>940,237</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>			
General Revenues			
Tax Revenues	1,077,365	967	1,078,332
Interest and Dividends	4,347	-	4,347
Gain on Sale of Assets	4,804	-	4,804
Donations and Grants	37,820	-	37,820
Other Income	38,459	-	38,459
Total Revenues	<u>1,162,795</u>	<u>967</u>	<u>1,163,762</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	309,163	(85,638)	223,525
Change in Fund Balance/Net Position	<u>309,163</u>	<u>(85,638)</u>	<u>223,525</u>
<b><u>NET POSITION</u></b>			
(Fund Adjustments from Acquisition)	383,572	93,659	477,231
Beginning of Year	<u>600,003</u>	<u>910,489</u>	<u>1,510,492</u>
End of Year	<u>\$ 1,292,738</u>	<u>\$ 918,510</u>	<u>\$ 2,211,248</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.  
See Independent Auditors' Report.

**HAYS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #4  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE AND NET POSITION TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Net Change in Fund Balance - Total Governmental Funds (Page 9) \$ 309,163

The Change in Net Position Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities is Different Because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. In the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital assets reported as capital outlay in governmental fund statements:	35,744	
Loss on disposition/retirement of assets:	(17,418)	
Depreciation expense reported in statement of activities:	<u>(128,608)</u>	
Amount by which capital outlays are greater (less) than depreciation in current period:		(110,282)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the governmental fund.

Net change in deferred inflow of resources	<u>967</u>	967
--	------------	-----

Long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the statement of net position

23,677

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (Page 9) \$ 223,525

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.  
See Independent Auditors' Report.

**Hays County Emergency Services District # 4**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ending September 30, 2019**

**Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies of Hays County Emergency Services District # 4 (the District) conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America, applicable to state and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standards-setting body for established governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the District's policies are described below.

**A. The Reporting Entity**

The Wimberley Rural Fire Prevention District was formed on August 22, 1983, for the purpose of providing fire protection for the citizens of the District. The District is governed by a five-member Board of Fire Commissioners, which is appointed by the Hays County Commissioners Court. The District is primarily funded by property tax levies and sales tax.

The Texas legislation passed a bill effective September 1, 2003 to require all Fire Prevention Districts to change their name. Wimberley Rural Fire Prevention District has changed its name to Hays County Emergency Services District # 4.

The District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity as defined in GASB Statement No. 61. Additionally, no other entity meets these requirements for inclusion in Hays County Emergency Services District # 4's financial statements.

**B. Basis of Presentation**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements. They report information on all the District's non-fiduciary activities. Governmental activities include programs supported primarily by taxes. The District has no business type activities.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses of a given function are those that are clearly identifiable within a specific function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

**Fund Financial Statements**

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds.

The District reports the following major governmental fund:

**General Fund-** The general fund is the District's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial resources of the District except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Governmental funds report as *program revenues* 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are reported when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

**Hays County Emergency Services District # 4**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ending September 30, 2019**

**Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

(C Measurement focus and Basis of accounting continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District does not consider revenues collected after its year-end to be available in the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. All other revenue items are considered measurable and available only when the District receives cash.

**D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Revenues and Net Position**

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near maturity that there is no significant risk of changes in value due to changes in interest rates.

**Capital Assets**

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) at the time of acquisition and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Improvements are capitalized; the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are expensed in the period incurred. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Building	20-30 Years
Equipment	5-15 Years
Vehicles	5-20 Years
Office furniture	5-10 Years

**Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District does not have any items that qualify.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has only one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, *unavailable revenue-property taxes*, is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet (page 7). These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the periods the amounts become available.

**Hays County Emergency Services District # 4**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ending September 30, 2019**

**Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Net Position**

In the government-wide financial statements, equity is shown as net position and classified into three components:

*Net investment in capital assets* – Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balance of any bonds, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets.

*Restricted* – Consists of assets with constraints placed on the use either by 1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources, as they are needed.

*Unrestricted* – All other net assets that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

The District reports governmental fund balances by the five following classifications:

*Non-spendable* – Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in a spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted* – Amounts with restrictions that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Committed* – Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes and imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision making authority. In the case of the District it is the District Fire Commissioners and the formal action would be an ordinance to modify or rescind the commitment.

*Assigned* – Amounts constrained by District management's intent to be used for specific purposes but are not formally restricted by external resources or committed by the District.

*Unassigned* – Amount of the remaining fund balance not in any of the other classifications.

For the classification of fund balances, the District considers restricted amounts to have been spent first when an expenditure is incurred for the purpose for which restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. Expenditures are to be spent from the appropriate restricted fund balance first, followed by committed, assigned, and lastly unassigned fund balance.

**Budget**

An official budget is adopted by the Board of Fire Commissioners at the beginning of each fiscal year. The Board approves amendments to the budget as needed throughout the year. The District does not use an encumbrance system for recording purchase orders. Appropriations lapse at the end of each year.

**Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimation and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**Hays County Emergency Services District # 4**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ending September 30, 2019**

**Note 2 - Deposits**

**Legal and Contractual Provisions Governing Deposits and Investments**

The funds of the District must be deposited and invested under the terms of a contract, contents of which are set out in the Depository Contract Law. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the District's agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

At September 30, 2019, the carrying amount of the District's cash deposits were \$28,496 and the combined bank balance including petty cash was \$45,820.

The **Public Funds Investment Act** (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the District to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the District to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, (10) and common trust funds. The Act also requires the District to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The District is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

The District's investments were invested with local banking institutions. The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs. As of September 30, 2019, the District had the following investments:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Input Level</u>
Bank Certificates of Deposit - Reserved	\$ 92,776	\$ 92,776	1
Mutual Funds	171,271	171,271	1
Combined Money Market Accounts	1,129,254	1,129,254	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,393,301</b>	<b>\$ 1,393,301</b>	

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Reporting for Certain Investments and External Investment Pools*, the District reports all investments at fair value, except for "money market investments" and "2a7-like pools". Money market investments, which are short-term, highly liquid debt instruments that may include U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, are reported at amortized cost. Investment positions in external investment pools that are operated in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, such as TexPool, are reported using the pool's share price.

**Hays County Emergency Services District # 4**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ending September 30, 2019**

**Note 2 – Deposits (continued)**

**Policies, Governing Deposits and Investments**

In compliance with the Public Funds Investments Act, the District has adopted a deposit and investment policy. That policy addresses the following risks:

*Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits:* This is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District was not exposed to custodial credit risk at year-end and during the year ended September 30, 2019 since the deposits were covered by depository insurance or by pledged collateral held by the District's agent bank in the District's name.

*Custodial Credit Risk – Investments:* This is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investments are subject to custodial credit risk only if they are evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form. Thus positions in external investment pools are not subject to custodial credit risk because they are not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

*Other Credit Risk:* There is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. To minimize credit risk, investment policies of the District's investment pools allow the portfolio's investment manager to only invest in obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies, repurchase agreements, and no-load AAA money market mutual funds registered with the SEC.

**Note 3 – Tax Revenue**

The District's authority to levy a tax is limited to a maximum of \$0.05 per \$100 valuation. Property taxes are levied each October 1 on the assessed valuation of all taxable property in the District. The effective tax rate for the October 1, 2018 levy was \$0.0394 per \$100 of value and was based on an assessed valuation of \$2,327,047,438 generating an approximate \$916,857 of tax revenue for the district. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following assessment. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to the property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. Taxes are billed and collected by the Tax Assessor-Collector for Hays County. Property tax revenues are considered available when they become due or past due (delinquent). Receivables include the amount estimated to be collected during a 60-day period after the close of the District's fiscal year net of an amount deemed uncollectable (historically, 9% of delinquent amount). In September 2019, the District voted to increase the tax levy to the statutory maximum of \$0.05 effective with the October 1, 2019 tax levy.

As of an election held November 6, 2018, Hays County Emergency Services District #4 imposed a sales tax of 1% or \$0.01 on all applicable sales within the District's boundary excluding the City of Wimberley and City of Woodcreek. This rate went into effect April 1, 2019 and resulted in gross sales tax revenue of \$127,262 for the period April 1, 2019 to September 30, 2019. Related administrative fees and accruals resulted in net receipts of \$124,460.

**Hays County Emergency Services District # 4**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ending September 30, 2019**

**Note 4 – Capital Assets**

The following is a summary of changes in Capital Assets for the Year:

	Balance 9/30/2018	Additions	Retirements	Balance 9/30/2019
Capital assets not depreciated:				
Land	\$ 77,747	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,747
Capital assets depreciated:				
Rescue equipment	-	10,452	-	10,452
Fire machinery and equipment	-	46,946	(9,849)	37,097
Office furniture and equipment	42,488	3,742	(20,684)	25,546
Fire fighting and other equipment	564,032	-	(155,992)	408,040
Buildings and improvements	607,235	17,800	-	625,035
Vehicles	1,317,466	-	(43,027)	1,274,439
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-
Capital assets depreciated	<u>2,531,221</u>	<u>78,940</u>	<u>(229,552)</u>	<u>2,380,609</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(1,677,388)</u>	<u>(143,691)</u>	<u>212,134</u>	<u>(1,608,945)</u>
Capital assets depreciated (net):	853,833	(64,751)	(17,418)	771,664
Total capital assets (net)	<u>\$ 931,580</u>	<u>\$(64,751)</u>	<u>\$(17,418)</u>	<u>\$ 849,411</u>

**Note 5 – Debt**

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions for the year ended September 30, 2019:

Description	Beginning		Ending	
	Balance	Additions	Reductions	Balance
The Blanco National Bank	\$ 46,592	\$ -	\$ (22,915)	\$ 23,677
Total	<u>\$ 46,592</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (22,915)</u>	<u>\$ 23,677</u>

Long-term debt at September 30, 2019, consists of the following:

Notes Payable:

Note payable to a bank, due in annual installments of \$24,444 through December 2019, including interest at 3.24%; secured by related equipment.

\$ 23,677

Due within one year is (current portion):

(23,677)

Due in more than one year:

\$ -0-

2020

One year of principal remaining: \$ 23,677

**Hays County Emergency Services District # 4**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ending September 30, 2019**

**Note 6 – Government Acquisition**

On April 1, 2019, Hays County ESD #4 (the District) acquired Wimberley Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (the VFD), a 501(c)(3) organization providing fire protection services primarily within the boundaries of the District. The District assumed the assets, liabilities, and remaining net assets as of March 31, 2019. The District will continue the operations of the fire protection services within the District boundaries and in neighboring areas when emergent aid is needed and account for these operations within the general fund. The acquisition included all the assets of the VFD consisting of cash and cash equivalents, mutual funds, and equipment. In addition, the District assumed the liability for the accounts payable, credit cards, payroll liabilities, and other accrued expenses. There were no long-term liabilities to disclose. The acquisition value of the net assets was determined to be \$196,297.

	Acquisition Value
<b><u>Acquired assets</u></b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	42,532.69
Machinery and equipment	33,671.38
Investments – mutual funds	167,266.69
Total acquired assets	243,470.76
<b><u>Acquired liabilities and net assets</u></b>	
Current liabilities	47,174.12
Net Assets	196,296.64
Total acquired liabilities and net assets	243,470.76

**Note 7 – Pension Plan**

Responsibility for a defined contribution pension plan, set up with simple IRA's in the names of the eligible employees, was continued by the District after the acquisition of the VFD April 1, 2019. Each member of the Plan may make contributions to the Plan and the District makes contributions to the plan based on 3% of compensation. The Pension Plan expense at fiscal year end was \$6,944.

**Hays County Emergency Services District # 4**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ending September 30, 2019**

**Note 8 – Risk Management / Litigation**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, thefts, damage or destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. The District purchased commercial insurance to cover general liabilities. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year, and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage. The District has no pending litigation, not covered by insurance, which would materially affect the financial statements of the District.

**Note 9 – Subsequent Events**

In preparing these financial statements, the District has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition of disclosure through May 29, 2020, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

In early March 2020, a Federal Disaster Declaration was issued covering the United States for the period from January 20, 2020 and is still in force currently. The Declaration is in response to the Covid-19 virus and its effects on individuals and business operations. The Board of Fire Commissioners and Management have evaluated the economic impact of the Federal Disaster Declaration and determined, thru May 29, 2020, the financial impact will be minimal, since first responders have been deemed “essential personnel” and, the stay-at-home and other measures to slow or disrupt the virus’ spread, are not applicable. However, the District is taking steps to reduce personal exposure and enforce certain hygiene and protective garment utilization.

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**HAYS COUNTY  
EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #4  
SCHEDULE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND  
BALANCE - BUDGET TO ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Amendments</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Tax revenue	\$ 918,295	\$ -	\$ 918,295	\$ 951,070	\$ 32,775
Sales tax revenue	-	-	-	127,262	127,262
Rental Income	9,600	-	9,600	9,600	-
Other income	-	-	-	-	-
Total General Revenue	<u>927,895</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>927,895</u>	<u>1,087,932</u>	<u>160,037</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Communications	52,850	-	52,850	24,202	28,648
Appraisal and collection fees	8,683	-	8,683	10,589	(1,906)
General and administrative	255,436	-	255,436	205,006	50,430
Salaries, wages, and benefits	485,729	-	485,729	501,828	(16,099)
Training	8,996	-	8,996	11,490	(2,494)
Station repairs, maintenance and supplies	36,300	-	36,300	21,536	14,764
Equipment	67,790	-	67,790	5,532	62,258
Building and land	10,000	-	10,000	12,529	(2,529)
Miscellaneous expense	-	-	-	1,181	(1,181)
Capital outlay	-	-	-	35,744	(35,744)
Debt service - principal	-	-	-	23,677	(23,677)
Debit service - interest	1,511	-	1,511	318	1,193
Total Expenses	<u>927,295</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>927,295</u>	<u>853,632</u>	<u>73,663</u>
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>234,300</u>	<u>233,700</u>
<b>Other Income</b>					
Donations	-	-	-	17,658	-
Grants	-	-	-	20,161	20,161
Interest income	-	-	-	4,015	4,015
Other income	-	-	-	26,552	26,552
Unrealized gain on investments	-	-	-	4,804	-
Loan proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated collections	-	-	-	1,673	1,673
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>74,863</u>	<u>52,401</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance (adjustment)	<u>600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>600</u>	309,163	<u>\$308,563</u>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>				600,003	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>				<u>\$ 1,292,738</u>	

## **COMPLIANCE SECTION**

# ***ALTON D. THIELE, P.C.***

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT

300 E. AVENUE C

P.O. BOX 808

BELTON, TX 76513-0808

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Board of Fire Commissioners  
Hays County Emergency Services District #4  
Wimberley, TX 78676

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, and the aggregate remaining fund information, of Hays County Emergency Services District #4 (the District) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May 29, 2020.

### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the basic financial statements but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

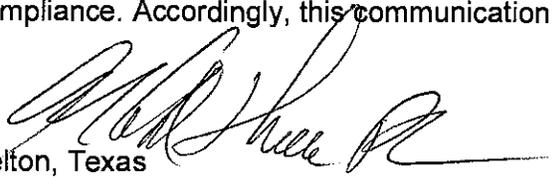
Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's basic financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

**Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Belton, Texas  
May 29, 2020

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to approve the selection of Binkley & Barfield, Inc. to provide utility coordination services for US 290 at Trautwein Road in Precinct 4; and to authorize staff and counsel to negotiate a contract.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
ACTION-ROADS	July 7, 2020	\$0.00

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

--

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Jerry Borcharding, P.E., Transportation Director	SMITH	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The US 290 at Trautwein Road intersection improvement project is included in the 2016 Road Bond Program and is one of the highest priorities in Precinct 4 and in the County. Binkley & Barfield, Inc. Inc. has been pre-qualified by Hays County for the requested services. The process to initially select an engineering consultant to negotiate a scope of work and fee proposal, with subsequent action by the Hays County Commissioners Court to approve the contract integrating the negotiated scope of work and fee proposal, follows the process set forth in the Hays County Purchasing Policy and Procedures Manual, revised May 30, 2017.

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to approve Agreement for a Local On-System Improvement Project at US 290 and Henly Loop between Hays County and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and authorize the County Judge to execute an Agreement for a Local On-System Improvement Project on behalf of Hays County.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
ACTION-ROADS	July 7, 2020	\$590,396.00

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

034-804-96-865-]

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** MARISOL VILLARREAL-ALONZO

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Jerry Borcharding, P.E., Transportation Director	SMITH	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The US 290 at Henly Loop intersection improvement project is an element of the Hays County 2016 Road Bond Program. The County has moved forward with project development of the US 290 at Henly Loop project, including environmental clearance, construction design, and utility relocation. The Agreement for a Local On-System Improvement Project would memorialize the roles and responsibilities of TxDOT and Hays County and is required for an On-System project that is being fully funded and constructed by a Local Government. Hays County would contribute a total of \$590,396.00 which includes environmental clearance, design, utility relocation and construction funding, and be responsible for the construction of the right-turn lane improvement. The project is estimated to be let for construction within six (6) months after full execution of the Agreement.



A Resolution of the Hays County Commissioners Court  
Approving an Agreement for a Local On-System Improvement Project at US 290 and Henly Loop and Authorizing the County Judge to Execute the Agreement on behalf of Hays County

STATE OF TEXAS           §  
  §  
COUNTY OF HAYS       §

**WHEREAS**, the US 290 at Henly Loop intersection improvement project is an element of the Hays County 2016 Road Bond Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the project would improve safety and mobility for local traffic conditions at this location; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has moved forward with project development of the US 290 at Henly Loop project, including environmental clearance, construction design, and utility relocation, and will be responsible for the construction of the right-turn lane improvement;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Hays County Commissioners Court:

- (a) That the Commissioners Court of Hays County does hereby approve the Agreement for a Local On-System Improvement Project at US 290 and Henly Loop and authorizes the County Judge to execute the Agreement on behalf of Hays County.

RESOLVED, ORDERED, AND DECLARED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ruben Becerra  
Hays County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debbie Gonzales Ingalsbe  
Commissioner, Pct. 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Jones  
Commissioner, Pct. 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lon Shell  
Commissioner, Pct. 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Walt Smith  
Commissioner, Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Elaine H. Cárdenas  
Hays County Clerk

<b>CSJ #</b>	<b>0113-07-077</b>
<b>District #</b>	<b>14-AUS</b>
<b>Code Chart 64 #</b>	<b>50106</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>US 290 at Henly Loop</b>

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

**AGREEMENT  
For A  
LOCAL ON-SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PROJECT**

**THIS AGREEMENT** (Agreement) is made by and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Transportation called the “State”, and **County of Hays**, acting by and through its duly authorized officials, called the “Local Government.” The State and Local Government shall be collectively referred to as “the parties” hereinafter.

**WITNESSETH**

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Transportation Code, Section 201.103 establishes that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments and Section 222.052 authorizes the Texas Transportation Commission to accept contributions from political subdivisions for development and construction of public roads and the state highway system within the political subdivision; and

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order Number **115550**, authorizing the State to accept Local Government funded projects performed on the state highway system. The project covered by this Agreement includes only work within the state right of way as described in the Agreement, Article 2, Scope of Work (Project); and,

**WHEREAS**, the Governing Body of the Local Government has approved entering into this Agreement by resolution, ordinance, or commissioners court order dated **July 7, 2020**, which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement as Attachment A, Resolution, Ordinance, or Commissioners Court Order (Attachment A) for the improvement covered by this Agreement. A map showing the Project location appears in Attachment B, Project Location Map (Attachment B), which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties, to be by them respectively kept and performed as set forth in this Agreement, it is agreed as follows:

**AGREEMENT**

**1. Period of the Agreement**

This Agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the Agreement fully executed. This Agreement shall remain in effect until the completed Project is accepted by the State or unless terminated as provided below.

<b>CSJ #</b>	<b>0113-07-077</b>
<b>District #</b>	<b>14-AUS</b>
<b>Code Chart 64 #</b>	<b>50106</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>US 290 at Henly Loop</b>

**2. Scope of Work**

The Project consists of the design, environmental clearance, utility coordination, and construction of the right-turn lane on US 290 at Henly Loop in Hays County, Texas.

**3. Local Project Sources and Uses of Funds**

- A. The total estimated cost of the Project is shown in Attachment C, Local On-System Improvement Project Budget (Attachment C), which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement. The estimated funds from the Local Government are shown in Attachment C. The State will pay for no Project costs performed by or managed by Local Government under this Agreement.
- B. Attachment C shows how necessary resources for completing the Project will be provided by major cost categories. These categories may include but are not limited to: (1) costs of real property (right of way); (2) costs of utility work; (3) costs of environmental assessment and remediation; (4) cost of preliminary engineering and design; (5) cost of construction and construction management; and (6) any other Project costs.
- C. The Local Government shall be solely responsible for all of its costs associated with the Project provided for in this Agreement. The Local Government shall be responsible for cost overruns for the Project in excess of the estimated amount to be paid by the Local Government on Attachment C. The Local Government shall also be responsible for direct and indirect costs incurred by the State related to performance of this project if so indicated on Attachment C. If the State determines that the on-system improvements are of significant operational benefit to the State, the State may waive its direct or indirect costs. The State’s waiver of its direct or indirect costs shall be indicated on Attachment C by showing the State as responsible for these costs. When the Local Government is responsible for the State’s direct or indirect costs, the amount indicated on Attachment C is a fixed fee and not subject to adjustment except through the execution of an amendment to this Agreement.
- D. Prior to the performance of any engineering review work by the State, the Local Government shall pay to the State the amount of direct and indirect State costs specified in Attachment C.
- E. Whenever funds are paid by the Local Government to the State under this Agreement, the Local Government shall remit a check or warrant made payable to the “Texas Department of Transportation” or may use the State’s Automated Clearing House (ACH) system for electronic transfer of funds in accordance with instructions provided by TxDOT’s Financial Management Division. The funds shall be deposited and managed by the State and are not refundable.
- F. The Local Government will begin construction on the Project within 6 months after execution of the Agreement.
- G. The Local Government will complete construction and receive the State’s acceptance of the project within 12 months after the date the State authorizes in writing for the Local Government to commence construction of the Project.
- H. If the Local Government chooses not to or fails to complete the work once construction on the Project commences, the State may terminate this Agreement in accordance with paragraph 4.C. below. The State may address unfinished construction work as it determines necessary to protect the interests of the State, which includes returning the Project area to its original condition or completing the work using State forces or

<b>CSJ #</b>	<b>0113-07-077</b>
<b>District #</b>	<b>14-AUS</b>
<b>Code Chart 64 #</b>	<b>50106</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>US 290 at Henly Loop</b>

contractors. The Local Government shall pay all costs incurred by the State under this provision.

**4. Termination of this Agreement**

This Agreement shall remain in effect until the Project is completed and accepted by the State, unless:

- A. The Agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of the parties;
- B. The State terminates the Agreement in writing due to the Local Government’s failure to comply with paragraphs 3.F or 3.G; or
- C. The Agreement is terminated by one party because of a breach, in which case any cost incurred because of the breach shall be paid by the breaching party.

**5. Amendments**

Amendments to this Agreement due to changes in the character of the work, terms of the Agreement, or responsibilities of the parties relating to the Project may be enacted through a mutually agreed upon, written amendment. Amendments may not include the addition of State or Federal funds. If any funds other than Local Government funds are proposed, this Agreement must be terminated and a new agreement with appropriate terms and clauses executed in its place.

**6. Remedies**

This Agreement shall not be considered as specifying the exclusive remedy for any Agreement default, but all remedies existing at law and in equity may be availed of by either party to this Agreement and shall be cumulative.

**7. Architectural and Engineering Services**

The Local Government has responsibility for the performance of architectural and engineering services. The engineering plans shall be developed in accordance with the applicable *State’s Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges* and the special specifications and special provisions related to it. The Project design shall, at a minimum conform to applicable State manuals.

The State shall review the plans, specifications, and estimates provided by the Local Government upon completion or at any time deemed necessary by the State. Should the State determine that the complete plans, specifications, and estimates for the Project are not acceptable, the Local Government shall correct the design documents to the State’s satisfaction. Should additional specifications or data be required by the State, the Local Government shall redesign the plans and specifications to the State’s satisfaction. The costs for additional work on the plans, specifications, and estimates shall be borne by the Local Government.

**8. Environmental Assessment and Mitigation**

Development of a transportation project must comply with applicable environmental laws. The Local Government is responsible for:

- A. The identification and assessment of any environmental problems associated with the development of the Project governed by this Agreement.
- B. The cost of any environmental problem’s mitigation and remediation.

<b>CSJ #</b>	<b>0113-07-077</b>
<b>District #</b>	<b>14-AUS</b>
<b>Code Chart 64 #</b>	<b>50106</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>US 290 at Henly Loop</b>

- C. Providing any public meetings or public hearings required for development of all required environmental documents and obtaining all required permits and approvals.
- D. The preparation of documents required for the environmental clearance of the Project.

Before the advertisement for bids, the Local Government shall provide to the State written documentation from the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies that all environmental clearances and approvals have been obtained.

**9. Right of Way and Real Property**

The Local Government shall acquire all required right of way and necessary right of entry for performance of the Project in accordance with applicable requirements of the Texas Department of Transportation Right of Way Manual, State law, and Federal law governing the acquisition of real property including but not limited to Title II and Title III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C.A. Section 4601 et seq. Right of way acquired for improvements to the state highway system shall be acquired in the name of the State. Local Government shall provide right of entry to State personnel and its authorized representatives to areas off the state highway system throughout the duration of the Project for the State to perform inspection and oversight of the Project.

**10. Utilities**

The Local Government shall be responsible for the adjustment, removal, or relocation of utility facilities for the Project in accordance with applicable State and Federal laws, regulations, rules, policies, and procedures, including any cost to the State of a delay resulting from the Local Government's failure to ensure that utility facilities are adjusted, removed, or relocated before the scheduled beginning of construction. The Local Government will not be reimbursed for the cost of required utility work. The Local Government must obtain advance approval for any variance from established procedures.

**11. Compliance with Texas Accessibility Standards and ADA**

Local Government shall ensure that the plans for and the construction of the Project are in compliance with standards issued or approved by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) as meeting or consistent with minimum accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336) (ADA).

**12. Construction Responsibilities**

- A. The Local Government shall advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for construction of the Project. Administration of the contract includes the responsibility for construction engineering and for issuance of any change orders, supplemental agreements, amendments, or additional work orders that may become necessary subsequent to the award of the construction contract. Project plans and specifications for improvements on the state highway system must be approved by the State prior to advertising for construction. Upon selection of a contractor and prior to commencing construction within the state highway system right of way, the Local Government shall request and obtain written authorization to commence construction of the Project from the State. The Local Government will supervise and inspect all work performed hereunder and

<b>CSJ #</b>	<b>0113-07-077</b>
<b>District #</b>	<b>14-AUS</b>
<b>Code Chart 64 #</b>	<b>50106</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>US 290 at Henly Loop</b>

provide such engineering inspection and testing services as may be required to ensure that the construction is accomplished in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. All construction change orders impacting the proposed improvements, traffic control, environmental mitigation, or drainage on the state highway system require written pre-approval by the State prior to execution by the Local Government.

- B. Upon completion of the Project, the Local Government will issue and sign a "Notification of Completion" acknowledging the Project's construction completion. A copy will be provided to the State prior to State's final acceptance of the improvements.
- C. Prior to the State's acceptance of the improvements on the state highway system, Local Government shall furnish to the State written certification from a Texas Registered Professional Engineer that the Project was constructed in substantial compliance with the Project's plans, specifications, and quality assurance requirements.

**13. Project Maintenance**

After Local Government completion of the work and acceptance by the State, the State will be responsible for maintenance of the improvements within the state highway system right of way outside the boundaries of an incorporated city. This obligation may be fulfilled through other agreements signed by the State.

**14. Notices**

All notices to either party shall be delivered personally or sent by certified or U.S. mail, postage prepaid, addressed to that party at the following address:

<b>Local Government</b>	<b>State</b>
Director of Transportation Hays County 2171 Yarrington Rd., San Marcos, TX 78666	Director of Contract Services Texas Department of Transportation 125 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> Street Austin, Texas 78701

All notices shall be deemed given on the date delivered in person or deposited in the mail, unless otherwise provided by this Agreement. Either party may change the above address by sending written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that notices shall be delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail, and that request shall be carried out by the other party.

**15. Legal Construction**

If one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions and this Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision.

**16. Responsibilities of the Parties**

The State and the Local Government agree that neither party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party, and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and

<b>CSJ #</b>	<b>0113-07-077</b>
<b>District #</b>	<b>14-AUS</b>
<b>Code Chart 64 #</b>	<b>50106</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>US 290 at Henly Loop</b>

deeds as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.

**17. Ownership of Documents**

Upon completion or termination of this Agreement, copies of all documents and data prepared under this Agreement by the Local Government for improvements within the state highway system right of way shall be provided to the State prior to State acceptance of the Project without restriction or limitation on their further use. The originals shall remain the property of the Local Government. At the request of the State, the Local Government shall submit any Project information required by the State in the format directed by the State.

**18. Compliance with Laws**

The parties shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement. When required, the Local Government shall furnish the State with satisfactory proof of this compliance.

**19. Sole Agreement**

This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements respecting the Agreement's subject matter.

**20. Inspection of Books and Records**

The parties to this Agreement shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other documentation relating to costs incurred and engineering inspection and testing services performed under this Agreement and shall make such materials available to the State and the Local Government or their duly authorized representatives for review and inspection at its office during the Agreement period and for seven (7) years from the date of completion of work defined under this Agreement or until any impending litigation or claims are resolved. Additionally, the State and the Local Government and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to all the governmental records that are directly applicable to this Agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

**21. Insurance**

Before beginning work on the state highway system, the Local Government and its contractor performing the work shall provide the State with a fully executed copy of the State's Form 1560 Certificate of Insurance verifying the existence of coverage in the amounts and types specified on the Certificate of Insurance for all persons and entities working on state right of way. Self-insurance documentation acceptable to the State may be substituted for all or part of the coverage's required for the Local Government. This coverage shall be maintained until all work on the state right of way is complete. If coverage is not maintained, all work on state right of way shall cease immediately, and the State may recover damages and all costs of completing the work.

<b>CSJ #</b>	<b>0113-07-077</b>
<b>District #</b>	<b>14-AUS</b>
<b>Code Chart 64 #</b>	<b>50106</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>US 290 at Henly Loop</b>

**22. Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities**

During the performance of this Agreement, the Local Government, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agree to comply with all applicable Federal and State nondiscrimination statutes and authorities.

**23. Signatory Warranty**

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

Each party is signing this agreement on the date stated under that party's signature.

**THE STATE OF TEXAS**

**THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
Kenneth Stewart  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Name  
Director of Contract Services  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Title  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
Ruben Becerra  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Name  
County Judge  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Title  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

<b>CSJ #</b>	<b>0113-07-077</b>
<b>District #</b>	<b>14-AUS</b>
<b>Code Chart 64 #</b>	<b>50106</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>US 290 at Henly Loop</b>

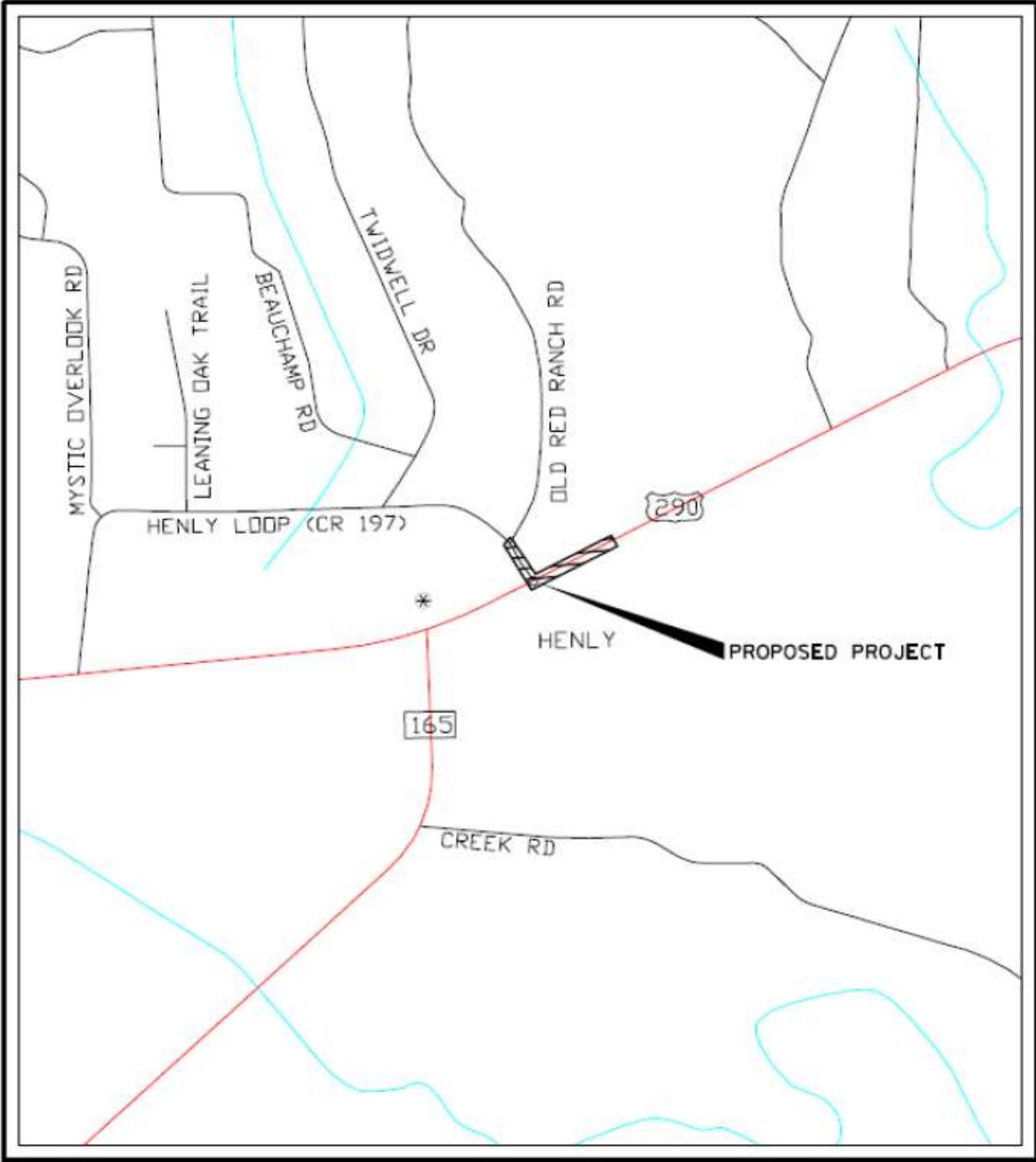
**ATTACHMENT A**  
**RESOLUTION, ORDINANCE, OR COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER**

{Insert Local Government Resolution, Ordinance, or Commissioners Court Order}

CSJ #	0113-07-077
District #	14-AUS
Code Chart 64 #	50106
Project Name	US 290 at Henly Loop

**ATTACHMENT B  
PROJECT LOCATION MAP**

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF RIGHT TURN LANE ON US 290  
AND LEFT TURN LANE ON HENLY LOOP



CSJ #	0113-07-077
District #	14-AUS
Code Chart 64 #	50106
Project Name	US 290 at Henly Loop

**ATTACHMENT C  
LOCAL ON-SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PROJECT BUDGET  
(Locally Funded and Performed Project)**

The Local Government is responsible for 100% of the costs allocated to it as described below, including overruns.

Description	Estimated Costs	Subtotals
<b>PROJECT PHASES:</b> Work performed by the Local Government or its Consultant or Contractor		
Environmental	\$11,000	
Right of Way	\$ 0	
Engineering	\$ 80,000	
Utility Work	\$150,000	
Construction	\$332,200	
Subtotal for Project Phases		\$573,200
<b>DIRECT STATE COSTS:</b>	<b>Paid By:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local Government <input type="checkbox"/> State	
Environmental	\$1,720	
Right of Way	\$0	
Engineering	\$2,579	
Utility Work	\$860	
Construction	\$12,037	
Subtotal for Direct State Costs		\$17,196
<b>INDIRECT STATE COSTS:</b>	<b>Paid By:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State	
Subtotal for Indirect State Costs		\$30,552
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT</b>		<b>\$620,948</b>

<b>\$17,196</b>	Fixed price amount of payment by the Local Government to the State for the State's direct and indirect costs as stated in Article 3, C and D of the Agreement.
-----------------	--

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to select Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. to provide right-of-way acquisition services for RM 967 Safety Turn Lanes (Buda Sports Complex Drive, Hays CISD High School No. 3, and Oak Forest Drive Intersections) in Precinct 2; and to authorize staff and counsel to negotiate a contract, granting an exemption to formal procurement pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 262.024(a)(4) (professional services).

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
ACTION-ROADS	July 7, 2020	\$0.00

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

--

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Jerry Borcharding, P.E., Transportation Director	JONES	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The FM 967 safety turn lane project is included in the 2016 Road Bond Program and is one of the highest priorities in Precinct 2 and in the County. The safety turn lanes at Ball Field and west of FM 1626 would serve the existing school facilities and the proposed new high school site. The process to initially select an engineering consultant to negotiate a scope of work and fee proposal, with subsequent action by the Hays County Commissioners Court to approve the contract integrating the negotiated scope of work and fee proposal, follows the process set forth in the Hays County Purchasing Policy and Procedures Manual, revised May 30, 2017.

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to call for a public hearing on July 21, 2020 to reduce the current 60 MPH speed limit to 45 MPH on the west end of Winters Mill Parkway for the new WISD Blue Hole Primary school.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
ACTION-ROADS	July 7, 2020	

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

--

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

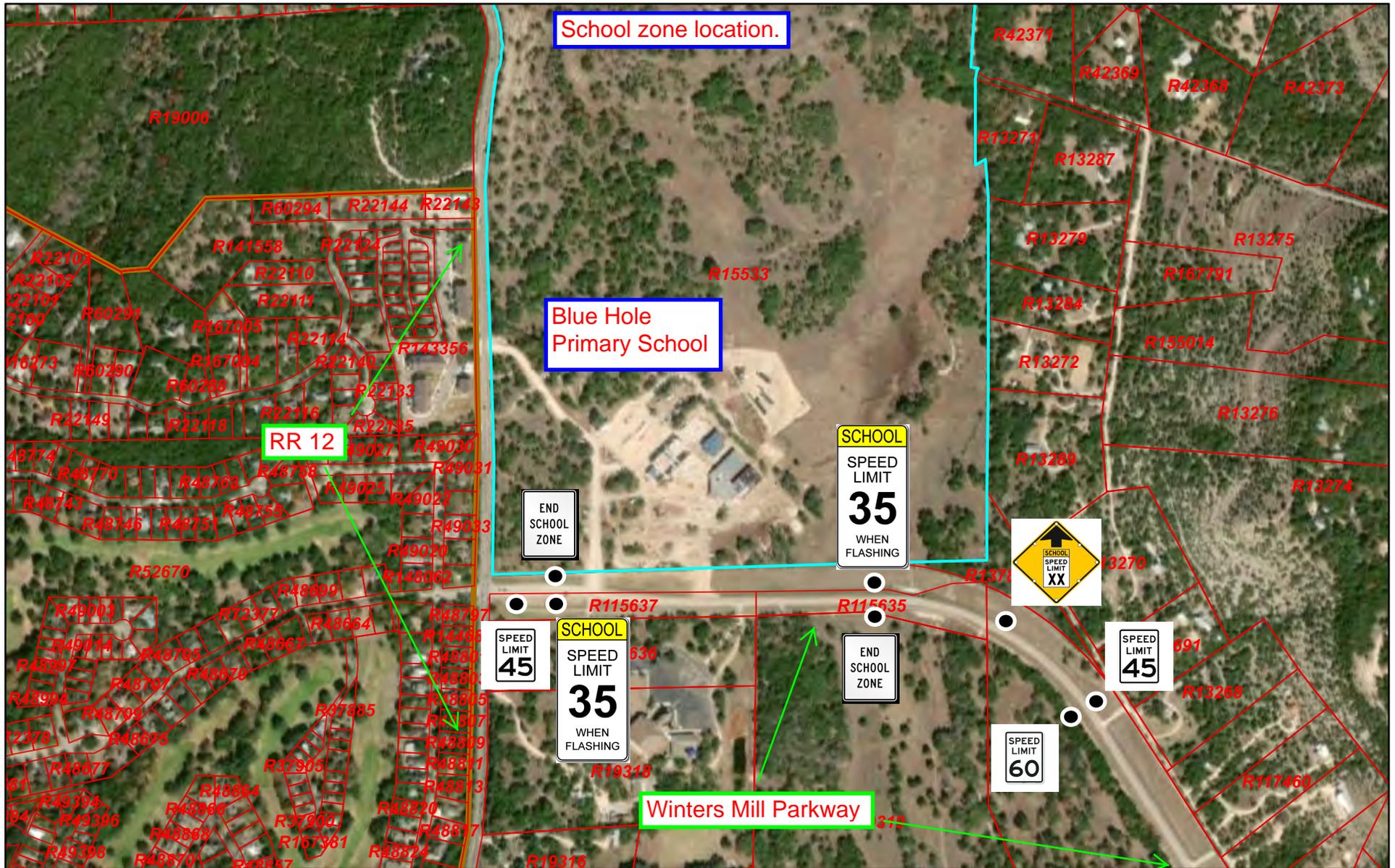
**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Jerry Borcharding	SHELL	N/A

**SUMMARY**

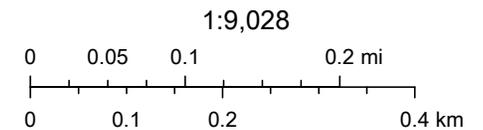
This action would establish a speed limit of 45 MPH on Winters Mill Parkway from RR 12 eastward for approximately 2,000 feet to help with school traffic. This request will also help with the future school zone speed limit of 35 MPH directly in front of the school per Texas MUTCD specs.

# Blue Hole Primary School



6/25/2020, 8:01:06 AM

- Parcels
- City Limits



Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS,

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to authorize the County Judge to execute Supplemental #5 to the Professional Services Agreement (PSA) between Hays County and HDR Engineering, Inc. for Robert S. Light Boulevard as part of the Hays County/TxDOT Partnership Program.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
ACTION-ROADS	July 7, 2020	\$375,000.00

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

033-802-96-625-]

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

Requires a discretionary exemption in accordance with Texas Local Government Code 262.024 (a)(4) since this supplemental will exceed 25% of original contract award.

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A

**AUDITOR REVIEW:** MARISOL VILLARREAL-ALONZO

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
BORCHERDING	JONES	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The Supplemental to the PSA increases the contract compensation cap by \$375,000.00 from \$2,325,000.00 to \$2,700,000.00. this will allow for the execution of Supplemental #9 to Work Authorization #1 for the Robert S. Light Blvd. (Buda Truck Bypass) project which authorizes a two phased approach to updating the environmental and PS&E documents.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the *County* and the *Engineer* have executed this supplemental agreement in duplicate,

**ENGINEER:**

HDR Engineering, Inc.

By:   
Signature

Rashed Islam, P.E., PTOE  
Printed Name

Vice President  
Title

6/17/2020  
Date

**COUNTY:**

Hays County, Texas

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Ruben Becerra  
Printed Name

Hays County Judge  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



07/01/2020

**EXHIBIT II**

**Fee/Rate Schedule**

**FEE SCHEDULE SHALL BE INSERTED AT THE  
TIME OF AGREEMENT/CONTRACT EXECUTION**

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Discussion and possible action regarding the Emergency Cash Assistance Program (ECAP), also known as Project Recoil, including but not limited to, the appointment of Award Committee members, funding of the program, and the consideration of program guidelines.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
ACTION-MISCELLANEOUS	July 7, 2020	

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

--

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
	SHELL	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The Court approved the Small Business Emergency Cash Assistance Program (ECAP) on June 2. This item has been placed on the agenda in the event other entities wish to become donors to the ECAP and/or further action is needed. This item will also allow the appointment of members to the Award Committee as needed.

## EXAMPLE ECAP FUND STRUCTURE

May 2020

### OVERVIEW

The Emergency Cash Assistance Program (ECAP) Fund (the “Fund”) is a grant program meant to assist those small businesses located in Hays County that are at critical risk of not being able to sustain operations due to the COVID-19 health crisis. The ECAP provides for a grant of up to Ten Thousand dollars (\$10,000) to Qualifying Businesses on a first come, first served basis.

A “Qualifying Business” is a generally a private business or not-for-profit organization having ten (10) or fewer equivalent Qualifying Employees, subject to additional criteria noted below. All valid entity types, including, but not limited to, sole proprietorships, limited liability companies, partnerships, and corporations, may apply.

A “Qualifying Employee” is any employee earning up to \$98,914.50 on an annualized basis and who does not have an ownership interest in the business of greater than ten percent (10%). Part-time employees and their wages shall be converted to full-time equivalents on the basis of the total hours worked during the months of January and February 2020 divided by 320 hours<sup>1</sup>. Relatives of an owner shall only be deemed a Qualifying Employee if they can be documented as being a part of the business’ January and February 2020 payroll. Independent contractors shall not be counted as a Qualified Employees<sup>2</sup>.

Grants shall be awarded on the basis of One Thousand dollars (\$1,000) per Qualifying Employee up to a maximum of total grant per business of Ten Thousand Hundred Dollars (\$10,000). Sole-proprietors who do not have any Qualifying Employees may apply for a maximum grant of One Thousand dollars (\$1,000) provided all other Qualification Criteria are met. Owner-operator businesses operated by 2 or more family members who do not have any additional Qualifying Employees may apply for a maximum grant of Two Thousand, Five-Hundred dollars (\$2,500) provided all other Qualification Criteria are met.

Grant funds may be used for:

- Working capital (including rent, pre-existing mortgage and utilities)
- Inventory or supplies
- Furniture or fixtures
- Machinery or equipment
- Maintenance or repairs
- Payroll or Employment Benefits for Qualifying Employees<sup>3</sup>

Grant funds may NOT be used for:

- The purchase of real property

---

<sup>1</sup> 40 hours per week times eight weeks

<sup>2</sup> Independent contractors may be eligible to apply as an owner-operated business or sole proprietorship

<sup>3</sup> Grantees may not utilize funds for payroll if they have received a Payroll Protection Program (PPP) loan through the CARES Act

- Payroll or Employment Benefits for Terminated Employees
- Payroll or Employment Benefits if the Business has received a PPP
- Personal expenses, not related to the business
- The repayment of any PPP or EIDL Loan

**SPONSOR:**

The ECAP Fund is initially being established by Hays County (the “Sponsor”) with an initial deposit into the Fund of Five Hundred Thousand (\$500,000) dollars.

**ADDITIONAL DONORS:**

The Fund may be supplemented by the Sponsor or any public entity (such as a municipality within Hays County) or private entity or individual (such as a charitable organization) as approved by the Sponsor (a “Donor”). To participate in the ECAP, a Donor shall agree to the ECAP structure outlined herein without conditions, other than possible Geographic Restrictions for the award of funds (e.g. Qualifying Businesses within the corporate limits of a municipality).

**LIFE OF FUND:**

It is the intention of the Fund to distribute all monies contributed to it in as expeditious a manner as possible. Once no new funds have been contributed to the Fund or awarded out of the Fund for a period of ninety (90) days, the Administrator shall wind down the fund and return any Geographically Restricted funds to the applicable Donor, any unawarded funds to the Donors and Sponsors proportionate to their contributions, and any remaining Reserve Balance to the Sponsor. Under all circumstances, the Fund shall be terminated on December 31, 2020, unless otherwise extended by the Sponsor.

**COORDINATOR:**

The Sponsor may appoint a Coordinator to provide technical assistance and remove administrative burden from the Sponsor and Donors. If appointed, the Coordinator should be not-for-profit organization and shall NOT charge any fee for its services, but instead provide its resources on an in-kind basis. Among other tasks, the Coordinator may assist the Sponsor in: marketing the fund to the Hays County community, selecting an Administrator for the Fund, convening the Award Committee and providing logistical support (e.g., conferencing, minutes) thereto, and serving as liaison between the Sponsor and Administrator.

**ADMINISTRATOR:**

The Sponsor, with the assistance of the Coordinator (if any), shall select a financial institution, community development fund, or other qualified entity with existing, secure infrastructure to process sensitive financial applications, to be the Fund “Administrator.” The Administrator shall open a trust account for the sole purposes of administering the Fund at the Sponsor’s bank of record. The Sponsor's Treasurer shall have full access to trust account and audit authority over the Fund. The Sponsor shall have full authority to appoint, reappoint, remove, or replace the Administrator at its sole discretion.

Administrative expenses shall not exceed 3% of the total funds deposited into the Fund. The Fund shall maintain a reserve balance of no less than Two Thousand Five Hundred dollars (\$2,500) at all times until terminated.

**AWARENESS:**

To promote the Fund to all businesses within the County and to ensure broader awareness irrespective of membership in any business or trade organizations, the Coordinator (if any) shall be directed to market the Fund through a variety of widely available digital and print mediums in Hays County. Direct marketing expenses (e.g., advertising fees paid to third-parties, such as a newspaper, online publication, or other) shall not exceed 1% of the total funds deposited into the Fund, reimbursed to the Coordinator by the Administrator.

The Coordinator (if any) shall also work with all Chambers of Commerce within Hays County as marketing partners in spreading awareness of the Fund. The Coordinator shall also endeavor to disseminate information regarding the Fund to all business or trade organizations operating within Hays County of which the Coordinator is aware or is made aware by the Sponsor or the Award Committee.

In the event Sponsor elects not to appoint a Coordinator, Sponsor shall be responsible for any awareness campaign.

**AWARD COMMITTEE:**

Award determinations will be performed by a committee made up of individuals appointed by the Sponsor, the represented organizations below, and any subsequent Donor entitled to appoint an additional Award Committee member as herein described. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at no time shall the Award Committee exceed nine (9) members.

The initial nine (9) person Award Committee shall be appointed by the Sponsor:

1. A Sponsor-appointed representative of underserved community organization
2. A Sponsor-appointed active or retired<sup>4</sup> Certified Public Accountant (CPA) with its principal place of business in Hays County
3. A representative of Workforce Solutions Rural Capital Area
4. A representative of the Texas State University (e.g., Small Business Development Center, McCoy School of Business, other)
5. A representative residing within the City of San Marcos or its ETJ
6. A representative residing within the City of Kyle or its ETJ
7. A representative residing within the City of Buda or its ETJ
8. A representative residing within the City of Dripping Springs or its ETJ
9. A representative residing within the City of Wimberley or its ETJ

A representative from within a municipality or its Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (“ETJ”) shall be appointed by the Hays County Commissioners Court unless that respective municipality is

---

<sup>4</sup> To ensure no conflict, any appointed CPA shall recuse themselves from voting on the application of any past or present client

participating as a Donor to the ECAP Fund, in which case the City Council shall appoint that representative.

The Hays County General Counsel's Office shall have a representative present at each Award Committee meeting as a non-voting member. A representative of the Administrator shall be present at each Award Committee meeting as a non-voting member to answer any questions regarding an applicant's application.

"Representatives" shall be provided by the relevant organization or Donor and confirmed by the Sponsor. "Sponsor-appointed" representatives shall be selected through a nomination and vote process by its governing body.

In order to be granted an ECAP award, seventy-five percent (75%) of the Award Committee must vote to approve an application (the "Approval Threshold").

**AWARD PROCESS:**

Neither the Coordinator nor the Administrator shall have any voting participation in the Award Process.

The Administrator shall receive applications on rolling two-week submittal periods beginning the Monday following the deposit of the Sponsor's initial funds into the Fund bank account.

The Administrator shall objectively apply the Qualification Criteria and review the submitted application for completeness. The Administrator shall time stamp the date each application has been received as well as the date it has been deemed administratively complete. The date of receipt shall equal to the date it was deemed administratively complete unless the application required revision or resubmittal to be deemed administratively completely.

The Coordinator (or Sponsor, if no Coordinator is selected) shall convene the Award Committee.<sup>5</sup> The Administrator shall provide a list of Qualifying Applications (QAs) received during the applicable period as well as provide a list of Disqualified Applications, if any. The Award Committee may direct the Administrator to re-assess a Disqualified Application or to work with the applicant to correct any deficiencies but shall not have the authority to wave any of the stated Qualification Criteria of the ECAP.

The Award Committee shall then consider and vote the QAs in the following order:

- Any QAs from an area where funds are available that were contributed with a Geographic Restriction. Awards shall be made in the order each QA was deemed administratively complete until all Geographically Restricted funds have been expended or no further applications from the Geographically Restricted area remain.
- The remaining QAs in the order each QA was deemed administratively complete until all Funds are expended, or no QAs remain

---

<sup>5</sup> Award Committee may be convened virtually

The Award Committee shall not award any ECAP grant to an applicant that does not meet the Qualification Criteria. It shall otherwise have full discretion to approve any grant application by supermajority vote of the Award Committee members present. A denied business may not appeal the decision of the Award Committee, but may re-apply for an ECAP grant in the next application period following any amendments to its application or submitted additional information. In no event shall a business be able to apply more than three (3) total times to the ECAP and may only receive one (1) ECAP award.

### **COMPLETE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA**

All of the following criteria must be met:

- Any private sector business.
- Must have been in operation since at least January 1, 2019 with a location within Hays county<sup>6</sup>
- Limited to those with less than ten (10) full-time equivalent Qualifying Employees
- Must have been in good standing with the State of Texas, and have no outstanding tax liens, as of January 1, 2020
- Must be in good standing with City and County taxes, as well as all permits, and licenses as of January 1, 2020
- Businesses that have been the recipient of any federal or state assistance program such as the Payroll Protection Plan (PPP) or the SBA Economic Injury Disaster Loan Assistance program (EIDL) do not qualify for ECAP funding
- Any natural persons holding more than 10% beneficial ownership of the business must certify via an affidavit prior to grant closing they:
  - Do not have access to unencumbered liquid assets in excess of \$100,000

### **REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO ACCOMPANY APPLICATION**

- Completed application – To be developed by Administrator
- Copies of payroll evidence for January and February 2020
- Copies of business governance documents such a partnership or LLC agreement or similar type of documentation need to be made available to prove current ownership and the authorization to enter into this transaction
- List of Beneficial Owners owning greater than ten percent (10%)
- Submittal will include the following financial information:
  - a. Profit and Loss Statements (by month if possible) through the end of March 2020.
  - b. Use of funds statement (must be only for those items for which this money may be used. (See list of available uses for grant below)

---

<sup>6</sup> A residence-based location may be acceptable provided applicant certifies that it offers services primarily within Hays County.

**AUDIT AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:**

The Hays County Auditor reserves the right to audit the grant process as well as the use of grant proceeds.

This program shall be conducted in compliance with all Federal, State, and Local laws and ordinances. Violations of the law in relation to this program could result in civil or criminal liability.

Disclaimer: THIS PROGRAM IS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS AND WILL BE OFFERED ON A FIRST-COME-FIRST-SERVE BASIS TO THOSE BUSINESSES WHO MEET ALL OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROGRAM. (Use City or County nondiscrimination language)

Administrators of this Program shall NOT discriminate against any applicant for participation in the Program because of race, religion, color, sex or national origin.

No official or employee of the County, no employee or relative of the Administrators of the Program, and no person who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the Program shall participate in any decision which affects his or her personal pecuniary interest, nor shall any official of the County benefit, directly or indirectly, from the distribution of funds under this Agreement.

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to authorize the Criminal District Attorney to hire one (1) new Attorney I, grade 117 and related equipment to participate in the Magistrate Study effective July 16, 2020 and amend the budget accordingly.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
ACTION-MISCELLANEOUS	July 7, 2020	\$21,449

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

001-607-00]

AUDITOR USE ONLY

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** YES      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** MARISOL VILLARREAL-ALONZO

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Wes Mau	SHELL	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The Hays County Criminal District Attorney is asking for the Courts consideration to hire one (1) new full-time prosecutor effective July 16, 2020 to participate in the Texas A&M University, Public Policy Research Institute Counsel at First Appearance - Randomized Controlled Trial. This position will represent the State in all magistration hearings conducted under the study parameters, as well as other duties of an Attorney I to the extent those duties do not conflict with study-related appearances. The CDA has salary savings due to attrition available to fund this request (\$19,563 salary/fringe) for the remainder of FY20, and continuing education funds available for related equipment needs (\$1,886 equipment). Annualized salary cost for FY21 budget will be \$93,903 plus annual Mitel phone service of \$360. If approved, \$94,263 will be added to the upcoming FY21 budget.

	FY20 (2.5 mos)	Annualized
Base Salary	14,117	67,762
FICA/Med/Ret	2,987	14,339
Insurances	2,459	11,802
<b>Total Salary</b>	<b>19,563</b>	<b>93,903</b>
Laptop	1,246	-
Mitel Phone	640	360
	21,449	94,263

Attachment: Dell Quote No.3000064152201.1  
DIR -TSO-3763 - Contract #C000000006841

Budget Amendment for equipment:  
Decrease Continuing Education: 001-607-00.5551 - (\$1,886)  
Increase Computer Equipment\_Ops: 001-607-00.5712\_400 - \$1,050  
Increase Data Supplies: 001-607-00.5202 - \$196  
Increase Telephone & Data Lines: 001-607-00.5489 - \$640



## A quote for your consideration.

Based on your business needs, we put the following quote together to help with your purchase decision. Below is a detailed summary of the quote we've created to help you with your purchase decision.

To proceed with this quote, you may respond to this email, order online through your [Premier page](#), or, if you do not have Premier, use this [Quote to Order](#).

<b>Quote No.</b>	<b>3000064152201.1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,245.63</b>
Customer #	9657350
Quoted On	Jun. 30, 2020
Expires by	Jul. 30, 2020
Deal ID	17318888

Sales Rep	Chris Minchew
Phone	(800) 456-3355, 6180234
Email	Chris_Minchew@Dell.com
<b>Billing To</b>	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE HAYS COUNTY - AUDITORS 712 S STAGECOACH TRL STE 1071 SAN MARCOS, TX 78666-6247

### Message from your Sales Rep

Please contact your Dell sales representative if you have any questions or when you're ready to place an order. Thank you for shopping with Dell!

Regards,  
Chris Minchew

### Shipping Group

Shipping To	Shipping Method
MARVA PEARCE HAYS COUNTY - AUDITORS 712 S STAGECOACH TRL STE 1206 INFORMATIONTECH SAN MARCOS, TX 78666-6250 (512) 393-2273	Standard Delivery

Product	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0	\$48.00	1	\$48.00
Dell Latitude 5400	\$963.47	1	\$963.47
Targus Drifter Slipcase - Laptop carrying case - 15.6-inch - gray, black	\$38.69	1	\$38.69
Dell Dock- WD19 90w Power Delivery - 130w AC	\$157.08	1	\$157.08
Dell USB Slim DVD±RW drive - DW316	\$38.39	1	\$38.39

---

<b>Subtotal:</b>	<b>\$1,245.63</b>
<b>Shipping:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Non-Taxable Amount:</b>	<b>\$1,245.63</b>
<b>Taxable Amount:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Estimated Tax:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<hr/>	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,245.63</b>

Special lease pricing may be available for qualified customers. Please contact your DFS Sales Representative for details.

## Shipping Group Details

### Shipping To

MARVA PEARCE  
 HAYS COUNTY - AUDITORS  
 712 S STAGECOACH TRL STE 1206  
 INFORMATIONTECH  
 SAN MARCOS, TX 78666-6250  
 (512) 393-2273

### Shipping Method

Standard Delivery

		Qty	Subtotal
<b>Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0</b>	<b>\$48.00</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$48.00</b>

Estimated delivery if purchased today:  
 Jul. 08, 2020  
 Contract # C000000006841  
 Customer Agreement # DIR-TSO-3763

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0	470-ABQN	-	1	-
			<b>Qty</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>
<b>Dell Latitude 5400</b>		<b>\$963.47</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$963.47</b>

Estimated delivery if purchased today:  
 Jul. 28, 2020  
 Contract # C000000006841  
 Customer Agreement # DIR-TSO-3763

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
Latitude 5400 BTX Base	210-ARXJ	-	1	-
I5-8365U Processor	379-BDLC	-	1	-
Win 10 Pro 64 English, French, Spanish	619-AHKN	-	1	-
No AutoPilot	340-CKSZ	-	1	-
Microsoft(R) Office 30 Days Trial	658-BCSB	-	1	-
Intel Core i5-8365U Processor with Integrated Intel UHD 620 Graphics	338-BRMF	-	1	-
Intel vPro Technology Enabled	631-ACBI	-	1	-
8GB, 1x8GB, DDR4 Non-ECC	370-AECX	-	1	-
M.2 256GB PCIe NVMe Class 35 Solid State Drive	400-BDXG	-	1	-
14" HD (1366 x 768) Anti-Glare Non-Touch, Camera & Mic, WLAN/WWAN Capable, Privacy Shutter	391-BEIO	-	1	-
Dual Pointing, Contacted SmartCard Reader, Displayport over Type-C	346-BFJQ	-	1	-
Dual Pointing US English Backlit Keyboard	583-BFKP	-	1	-
Driver for Intel® Dual Band Wireless AC 9560 (802.11ac) 2x2 + Bluetooth 5.0	555-BEUN	-	1	-
Intel Dual Band Wireless AC 9560 (802.11ac) 2x2, Bluetooth 5.0	555-BEDV	-	1	-
No Mobile Broadband Card	556-BBCD	-	1	-
4 Cell 68Whr ExpressCharge™ Capable Battery	451-BCIP	-	1	-
65W AC Adapter, 7.4mm Barrel	492-BBXF	-	1	-
No Anti-Virus Software	650-AAAM	-	1	-
OS-Windows Media Not Included	620-AALW	-	1	-
E5 US Power Cord	450-AAEJ	-	1	-
Latitude 5400 Quick Start Guide	340-CLYF	-	1	-

US Order	332-1286	-	1	-
SERI Guide (ENG/FR/Multi)	340-AGIK	-	1	-
Fixed Hardware Configuration	998-DNGJ	-	1	-
Regulatory Label, FCC	389-DPGZ	-	1	-
SupportAssist	525-BBCL	-	1	-
Dell(TM) Digital Delivery Cirrus Client	640-BBLW	-	1	-
Dell Client System Update (Updates latest Dell Recommended BIOS, Drivers, Firmware and Apps)	658-BBMR	-	1	-
Waves Maxx Audio	658-BBRB	-	1	-
Dell Developed Recovery Environment	658-BCUV	-	1	-
Dell Power Manager	658-BDVK	-	1	-
Dell Latitude 5400 SRV	658-BEGG	-	1	-
Direct Ship Info	340-AAPP	-	1	-
Smart Select MIN SHIP (DAO/BCC)	340-CMDY	-	1	-
8th Gen Intel Core i5 vPro processor label	389-CGJO	-	1	-
No Option Included	340-ACQQ	-	1	-
No Mouse	570-AADK	-	1	-
No Resource DVD / USB	430-XXYG	-	1	-
ENERGY STAR Qualified	387-BBNO	-	1	-
BTS/BTP Smart Selection Shipment (VS)	800-BBQH	-	1	-
EAN label	389-BKKL	-	1	-
No Removable CD/DVD Drive	429-AATO	-	1	-
Latitude 5400 bottom door	321-BEKW	-	1	-
Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Extended Year(s)	975-3461	-	1	-
Thank you choosing Dell ProSupport. For tech support, visit //support.dell.com/ProSupport	989-3449	-	1	-
Dell Limited Hardware Warranty	997-8317	-	1	-
ProSupport: 7x24 Technical Support, 3 Years	997-8344	-	1	-
ProSupport: Next Business Day Onsite, 1 Year	997-8349	-	1	-
ProSupport: Next Business Day Onsite, 2 Year Extended	997-8354	-	1	-

<b>Qty</b>	
<b>Subtotal</b>	

**Targus Drifter Slipcase - Laptop carrying case - 15.6-inch - gray, black**

<b>\$38.69</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$38.69</b>
----------------	----------	----------------

Estimated delivery if purchased today:  
Jul. 14, 2020  
Contract # C000000006841  
Customer Agreement # DIR-TSO-3763

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
Targus Drifter Slipcase - Laptop carrying case - 15.6-inch - gray, black	A8685380	-	1	-

<b>Qty</b>	
<b>Subtotal</b>	

**Dell Dock- WD19 90w Power Delivery - 130w AC**

<b>\$157.08</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$157.08</b>
-----------------	----------	-----------------

Estimated delivery if purchased today:  
Jul. 08, 2020  
Contract # C000000006841  
Customer Agreement # DIR-TSO-3763

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
-------------	-----	------------	-----	----------

Dell Dock- WD19 90 PD	210-ARIO	-	1	-
Advanced Exchange Service, 3 Years	824-3984	-	1	-
Dell Limited Hardware Warranty	824-3993	-	1	-
			<b>Qty</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>
<b>Dell USB Slim DVD±RW drive - DW316</b>		<b>\$38.39</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$38.39</b>

Estimated delivery if purchased today:  
Jul. 08, 2020  
Contract # C000000006841  
Customer Agreement # DIR-TSO-3763

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Qty	Subtotal
Dell USB Slim DVD±RW drive - DW316	429-AAUQ	-	1	-

<b>Subtotal:</b>	<b>\$1,245.63</b>
<b>Shipping:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Estimated Tax:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,245.63</b>

## Important Notes

---

### Terms of Sale

This Quote will, if Customer issues a purchase order for the quoted items that is accepted by Supplier, constitute a contract between the entity issuing this Quote ("Supplier") and the entity to whom this Quote was issued ("Customer"). Unless otherwise stated herein, pricing is valid for thirty days from the date of this Quote. All product, pricing and other information is based on the latest information available and is subject to change. Supplier reserves the right to cancel this Quote and Customer purchase orders arising from pricing errors. Taxes and/or freight charges listed on this Quote are only estimates. The final amounts shall be stated on the relevant invoice. Additional freight charges will be applied if Customer requests expedited shipping. Please indicate any tax exemption status on your purchase order and send your tax exemption certificate to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com) or [ARSalesTax@emc.com](mailto:ARSalesTax@emc.com), as applicable.

**Governing Terms:** This Quote is subject to: (a) a separate written agreement between Customer or Customer's affiliate and Supplier or a Supplier's affiliate to the extent that it expressly applies to the products and/or services in this Quote or, to the extent there is no such agreement, to the applicable set of Dell's Terms of Sale (available at [www.dell.com/terms](http://www.dell.com/terms) or [www.dell.com/oemterms](http://www.dell.com/oemterms)), or for cloud/as-a-Service offerings, the applicable cloud terms of service (identified on the Offer Specific Terms referenced below); and (b) the terms referenced herein (collectively, the "Governing Terms"). Different Governing Terms may apply to different products and services on this Quote. The Governing Terms apply to the exclusion of all terms and conditions incorporated in or referred to in any documentation submitted by Customer to Supplier.

**Supplier Software Licenses and Services Descriptions :** Customer's use of any Supplier software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, or in the absence of accompanying terms, the applicable terms posted on [www.Dell.com/eula](http://www.Dell.com/eula). Descriptions and terms for Supplier-branded standard services are stated at [www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global) or for certain infrastructure products at [www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm](http://www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm)

**Offer-Specific, Third Party and Program Specific Terms :** Customer's use of third-party software is subject to the license terms that accompany the software. Certain Supplier-branded and third-party products and services listed on this Quote are subject to additional, specific terms stated on [www.dell.com/offeringspecifictterms](http://www.dell.com/offeringspecifictterms) ("Offer Specific Terms").

**In case of Resale only :** Should Customer procure any products or services for resale, whether on standalone basis or as part of a solution, Customer shall include the applicable software license terms, services terms, and/or offer-specific terms in a written agreement with the end-user and provide written evidence of doing so upon receipt of request from Supplier.

**In case of Financing only :** If Customer intends to enter into a financing arrangement ("Financing Agreement") for the products and/or services on this Quote with Dell Financial Services LLC or other funding source pre-approved by Supplier ("FS"), Customer may issue its purchase order to Supplier or to FS. If issued to FS, Supplier will fulfill and invoice FS upon confirmation that: (a) FS intends to enter into a Financing Agreement with Customer for this order; and (b) FS agrees to procure these items from Supplier. Notwithstanding the Financing Agreement, Customer's use (and Customer's resale of and the end-user's use) of these items in the order is subject to the applicable governing agreement between Customer and Supplier, except that title shall transfer from Supplier to FS instead of to Customer. If FS notifies Supplier after shipment that Customer is no longer pursuing a Financing Agreement for these items, or if Customer fails to enter into such Financing Agreement within 120 days after shipment by Supplier, Customer shall promptly pay the Supplier invoice amounts directly to Supplier.

Customer represents that this transaction does not involve: (a) use of U.S. Government funds; (b) use by or resale to the U.S. Government; or (c) maintenance and support of the product(s) listed in this document within classified spaces. Customer further represents that this transaction does not require Supplier's compliance with any statute, regulation or information technology standard applicable to a U.S. Government procurement.

For certain products shipped to end users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to Customer's invoice. Supplier encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.

Electronically linked terms and descriptions are available in hard copy upon request.

**^Dell Business Credit (DBC):**

OFFER VARIES BY CREDITWORTHINESS AS DETERMINED BY LENDER. Offered by WebBank to Small and Medium Business customers with approved credit. Taxes, shipping and other charges are extra and vary. Minimum monthly payments are the greater of \$15 or 3% of account balance. Dell Business Credit is not offered to government or public entities, or business entities located and organized outside of the United States.

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to adopt an Order of the Commissioners Court of Hays County, Texas Accepting and Approving the 2020 Annual Service Plan Update to the Service and Assessment Plan for the La Cima Public Improvement District, Including an Updated Major Public Improvement Assessment Roll, Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll and Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll; Making and Adopting Findings; and Providing a Cumulative Repealer Clause.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
ACTION-MISCELLANEOUS	July 7, 2020	N/A

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

--

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
	SHELL	N/A

**SUMMARY**

The La Cima Public Improvement District was approved on September 23, 2014 in accordance with the PID Act to finance certain public improvement projects for the benefit of certain property within the PID. The service and assessment plan (SAP) must be reviewed and updated annually by the Commissioners Court for the purpose of determining the annual budget for the Public Improvements. The attached document is the 2020 Annual Service Plan Update which serves to combine the annual update to both the 2019 Annual Service Plan Update and the NIA #2 SAP into one document. This 2020 Annual Service Plan Update also updates the Assessment Roll for 2020.

**ORDER NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS ACCEPTING AND APPROVING THE 2020 ANNUAL SERVICE PLAN UPDATE TO THE SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN FOR THE LA CIMA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, INCLUDING AN UPDATED MAJOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT ASSESSMENT ROLL, NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AREA #1 ASSESSMENT ROLL AND NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 ASSESSMENT ROLL; MAKING AND ADOPTING FINDINGS; PROVIDING A CUMULATIVE REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, after due notice as required by Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the “PID Act”), and the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended (the “Open Meetings Act”), the Commissioners Court (the “Commissioners Court”) of Hays County, Texas (the “County”) held a public hearing on September 2, 2014 and continued on September 23, 2014 on the advisability of the public improvements and services described in the petition as required by Section 372.009 of PID Act, and on September 23, 2014 made the findings required by Section 372.009(b) of the PID Act and, by resolution (the “Authorization Resolution”) adopted by a majority of the members of the Commissioners Court, authorized and created the “La Cima Public Improvement District” (the “District”) in accordance with its finding as to the advisability of the improvement projects and services; and

WHEREAS, on September 28, 2014, the County published the Authorization Resolution as required by law; and

WHEREAS, no objection was made by the City of San Marcos, Texas to the creation of the District within 30 days of the County’s action approving the Authorization Resolution; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the PID Act, the Commissioners Court published notice and convened a public hearing on July 14, 2015 and then recessed and continued the hearing to July 21, 2015, regarding the levy of special assessments against benefitted property located in the District (the “Major Public Improvement Special Assessments”); and

WHEREAS, on July 21, 2015, the Commissioners Court, after notice and public hearing, as required by the PID Act and the Open Meetings Act, adopted an order accepting and approving a service and assessment plan for the District (the “Initial Service and Assessment Plan,” and, as amended and updated from time to time, the “Service and Assessment Plan”), approving the assessment roll attached thereto (the “Major Public Improvement Assessment Roll”) and levying Major Public Improvement Special Assessments on the Assessed Property within the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the PID Act, the Commissioners Court published notice and convened a public hearing on March 20, 2018, regarding the levy of special assessments against benefitted property located in Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 of the District (the “Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Special Assessments”); and

WHEREAS, on March 20, 2018, the Commissioners Court, after notice and public hearing, as required by the PID Act and the Open Meetings Act, adopted an order accepting and approving a Service and Assessment Plan Update for Neighborhood Improvement Area #1, approving the assessment roll attached thereto (the “Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll”) and levying Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Special Assessments on the Assessed Property within Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the PID Act, the Commissioners Court published notice and convened a public hearing on February 25, 2020, regarding the levy of special assessments against benefitted property located in Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 of the District (the “Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Special Assessments,” and together with the Major Public Improvement Special Assessments and the Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Special Assessments, the “Special Assessments”); and

WHEREAS, on February 25, 2020, the Commissioners Court, after notice and public hearing, as required by the PID Act and the Open Meetings Act, adopted an order accepting and approving a Service and Assessment Plan Update for Neighborhood Improvement Area #2, approving the assessment roll attached thereto (the “Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll”) and levying Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Special Assessments on the Assessed Property within Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the PID Act and to the terms of the Service and Assessment Plan, the Commissioners Court is required to at least annually update the Service and Assessment Plan, including the Major Public Improvement Assessment Roll, the Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll and the Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll (each, an “Annual Service Plan Update”); and

WHEREAS, the County has selected a third-party administrator (the “Administrator”) to assist County in the management and administration of public improvement districts, including preparation of Annual Service Plan Updates; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2019, the Commissioners Court approved the most recent Annual Service Plan Update; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the PID Act and to the terms of the Service and Assessment Plan, the Commissioners Court now wishes to adopt an order accepting and approving the Annual Service Plan Update to the Service and Assessment Plan for 2020, including updates to the Major Public Improvement Assessment Roll, the Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll and the Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll (collectively referred to herein as the “Assessment Rolls”), in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS:**

SECTION 1. Terms. Terms not otherwise defined herein are defined in the Service and Assessment Plan.

SECTION 2. Findings. The findings and determinations set forth in the recitals above are incorporated in this Order for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section and are hereby adopted.

SECTION 3. Annual Service Plan Update to the Service and Assessment Plan. The “La Cima Public Improvement District 2020 Annual Service Plan Update” (the “2020 Annual Service Plan Update”), attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby accepted and approved pursuant to the PID Act.

SECTION 4. Amendments to Initial Service and Assessment Plan. The Assessment Rolls, attached as Exhibit A-1, Exhibit A-2, and Exhibit A-3 to the 2020 Annual Service Plan Update, are hereby accepted and approved pursuant to the PID Act. The Administrator is hereby authorized to deliver the Assessment Rolls to the Hays County Tax Assessor-Collector for the billing and collection of the Special Assessments.

SECTION 5. Governing Law. This Order shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 6. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 7. Cumulative Repealer. This Order shall be cumulative of all other Orders and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such Orders except for those instances where there are direct conflicts with the provisions of this Order. Orders or parts thereof in force at the time this Order shall take effect and that are inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Order. Provided however, that any complaint, action, claim, or lawsuit which has been initiated or has arisen under or pursuant to such Order on the date of adoption of this Order shall continue to be governed by the provisions of that Order and for that purpose the Order shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 8. Severability. If any provision of this Order or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Order or the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Order would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 9. Effective Date. This Order shall take effect, and the provisions and terms of the 2020 Annual Service Plan Update shall be and become effective upon passage and execution hereof.

*[Execution page follows.]*

ADOPTED, PASSED, AND APPROVED on this the 7th day of July, 2020.

HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

---

County Judge of Hays County, Texas

(COUNTY SEAL)

ATTEST:

---

County Clerk and  
Ex-Officio Clerk of the Commissioners Court  
of Hays County Texas

**EXHIBIT A**

**LA CIMA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT  
2020 ANNUAL SERVICE PLAN UPDATE**



LA CIMA  
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT  
2020 ANNUAL SERVICE PLAN UPDATE  
JULY 7, 2020

## INTRODUCTION

Capitalized terms used in this Annual Service Plan Update shall have the meanings set forth in the original Service and Assessment Plan (the “SAP”), the Service and Assessment Plan Update for Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 (the “NIA #1 SAP Update”), or the Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Service and Assessment Plan (the “NIA #2 SAP Update”), unless the context in which a term is used clearly requires a different meaning.

On September 23, 2014, the Commissioners Court of the County approved Resolution No. 30162 creating the PID in accordance with the PID Act to finance certain Authorized Improvements for the benefit of certain property within the PID.

On July 21, 2015, the Commissioners Court approved the SAP for the PID and levied Special Assessments to finance the Authorized Improvements to be constructed for the benefit of the Assessed Parcels within the PID. The SAP also set forth the costs of the Authorized Improvements, the indebtedness to be incurred for such Authorized Improvements based on the benefit provided to the Assessed Parcels within a Neighborhood Improvement Area.

On March 20, 2018, the Commissioners Court approved the NIA #1 SAP Update. The NIA #1 SAP Update performed the following: (1) added Neighborhood Improvement Area #1, (2) identified the budgets for Authorized Improvements in Neighborhood Improvement Area #1, and (3) levied Special Assessments on Assessed Parcels within Neighborhood Improvement Area #1.

On September 25, 2018, the Commissioners Court approved the 2018 Annual Service Plan Update by passing Resolution No. 3312, which served to combine the annual update to both the SAP and the NIA #1 SAP Update for 2018 into one document. The 2018 Annual Service Plan Update also updated the Assessment Roll for 2018.

On August 23, 2019, the Commissioners Court approved the 2019 Annual Service Plan Update. The 2019 Annual Service Plan Update also updated the Assessment Roll for 2019.

On February 25, 2020, the Commissioners Court approved the NIA #2 SAP Update. The NIA #2 SAP Update (1) added Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 to the District, (2) identified the budgets for Authorized Improvements in Neighborhood Improvement Area #2, (3) levied Special Assessments on Assessed Parcels within Neighborhood Improvement Area #2, and (4) updated the Assessment Roll with the Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll.

Pursuant to the Act, the SAP must be reviewed and updated annually. This document is the 2020 Annual Service Plan Update for the SAP which serves to combine the annual update to both the 2019 Annual Service Plan Update and the NIA #2 SAP into one document. This 2020 Annual Service Plan Update also updates the Assessment Roll for 2020.

## NEW DEFINITIONS

**“Major Public Improvement Assessment”** means the Special Assessments levied against a Parcel within the District and imposed pursuant to the Major Public Improvement Assessment Order, as shown on an Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and the PID Act.

**“Major Public Improvement Assessment Order”** means the Order approved by Commissioners Court on July 21, 2015 approving a Service and Assessment Plan and Assessment Roll for the Parcels within the District.

**“Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Reimbursement Obligation”** means the sum of the Phase 1 – Section 1 Reimbursement Obligation and the Phase 1 – Section 2 Reimbursement Obligation.

## LISTED EVENTS

### Major Public Improvement PID Bonds

There have been no listed events.

## PARCEL SUBDIVISION

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #1

- The final plat for La Cima Phase 1 - Section 1 consists of 130 Residential Lots and 10 Non-Benefited Lots within Hays County and was recorded in the official public records of Hays County on December 27, 2017. 65 units are classified as Lot Type 1, 65 units are classified as Lot Type 2, and 10 units are classified as Open Space.
- The final plat for La Cima Phase 1 - Section 2 consists of 101 Residential Lots and 7 Non-Benefited Lots within Hays County and was recorded in the official public records of Hays County on December 18, 2019. 77 units are classified as Lot Type 3, 24 units are classified as Lot Type 4, and 7 units are classified as Open Space.

See **Exhibit B-1** for the recorded plat for La Cima Phase 1 - Section 1 and **Exhibit B-2** for the recorded plat for La Cima Phase 1 - Section 2.

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #2

No plats have been recorded within Neighborhood Improvement Area #2.

## **LOT AND HOME SALES**

### **Neighborhood Improvement Area #1**

Per the Quarterly Improvement Implementation Report from the Developer for the Quarter ending March 31, 2020, the Developer has entered into a contract to sell a total of 128 Lots within Phase 1 – Section 1; 64 Lots will be sold to Wilshire Homes, 32 to Highlands Homes, and 32 to Scott Felder Homes. As of March 31, 2020, builders have purchased 116 finished Lots within Phase 1 - Section 1.

Per the Quarterly Improvement Implementation Report from the Developer for the Quarter ending March 31, 2020, the Developer has entered into a contract with builders for the sale of 88 Lots within Phase 1 – Section 2. The Developer has entered into a contract to sell 38 Lots to Highlands Homes, 38 Lots to MHI, and 12 to Buffington Homes within Phase 1 - Section 2. As of March 30, 2020, builders have purchased 4 finished Lots within Phase 1 – Section 2.

Wilshire Homes has completed construction on 43 homes and has an additional 7 homes under construction. Highland Homes has complete construction on 27 homes with one additional home under construction. Scott Felder Homes has completed 10 homes and has 5 additional homes under construction. Wilshire Homes, Highlands Homes and Scott Felder Homes are all expected to complete all residential units within Phase 1 – Section 1 under contract by June 30, 2021. Homes within Phase 1 – Section 2 and Phase 2 are expected to be completed by September 30, 2023.

A total of 64 homes have been sold to end-users.

### **Neighborhood Improvement Area #2**

As of March 31, 2020, The Developer has entered into a contract to sell 62 Lots to Highlands Homes, 62 Lots to MHI, 60 Lots to Perry Homes, and 60 Lots to Taylor Morrison Homes within Phase 2. Construction on all homes is expected to be completed by September 30, 2023.

See **Exhibit C** for homebuyer disclosures.

## **OUTSTANDING SPECIAL ASSESSMENT**

### **Major Public Improvement PID Bonds**

The total Outstanding Major Public Improvement Assessment is \$18,431,430.13<sup>1</sup>, of which \$2,267,617.63 is allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 and \$1,786,375.00 is allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #2.

<sup>1</sup> Net of \$265,000.00 principal payment due September 1, 2020 which will be paid using the installment collected on January 31, 2020, and net of \$8,569.87 principal Prepayment from Parcel R159403.

### **Neighborhood Improvement Area #1**

The Outstanding Special Assessment for Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 is \$6,140,616.44, of which \$3,872,998.81<sup>2</sup> is attributable to the Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Assessment, and \$2,267,617.63 is attributable to Neighborhood Improvement Area #1's portion of the Major Public Improvement Assessment.

### **Neighborhood Improvement Area #2**

The Outstanding Special Assessment for Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 is \$7,261,375.00 of which \$5,475,000.00 is attributable to the Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Assessment, and \$1,786,375.00 is attributable to Neighborhood Improvement Area #2's portion of the Major Public Improvement Assessment.

## **ANNUAL INSTALLMENT DUE 1/31/2021**

### **Major Public Improvement PID Bonds**

- **Principal and Interest** - The total principal and interest required for the Annual Installment on the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds is \$1,207,969.84.
- **Administrative Expenses** - The cost of administering the PID and collecting the Annual Installments shall be paid for on a pro rata basis by each Assessed Parcel based on the amount of outstanding Special Assessment remaining on such Parcel. The total Administrative Expenses allocated for the Annual Installment due from the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds is \$34,156.80.
- **Prepayment Reserve** - The Prepayment Reserve Requirement, as defined in the Indenture, is equal to \$276,600.00, and has not been met. As such, the Prepayment Reserve Account will be funded from revenues received from the payment of Special Assessments but no more than 0.20% higher than the interest rate on the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds. The Prepayment Reserve required for the Annual Installment due from the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds is \$28,754.88.
- **Delinquency Reserve** - The Delinquency Reserve Requirement, as defined in the Indenture, is an amount equal to \$922,000.00, and has not been met. As such, the Delinquency Reserve will be funded from revenues received from the payment of Special Assessments but no more than 0.30% higher than the interest rate on the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds. The Delinquency Reserve required for the Annual Installment due from the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds is \$43,132.31.

<sup>2</sup> Net of \$12,001.19 principal Prepayment from Parcel R159403.

<b>Major Improvement Area</b>	
<b>Due January 31, 2021</b>	
<i>Major Public Improvement PID Bonds</i>	
Principal	\$ 218,312.50
Interest	989,657.34
Administrative Expenses	34,156.80
Prepayment Reserve	28,754.88
Delinquency Reserve	43,132.31
<b>Total Annual Installment</b>	<b>\$ 1,314,013.83</b>

See **Exhibit D-1** for the debt service schedule for the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds shown in the official statement.

### **Neighborhood Improvement Area #1**

- **Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Reimbursement Obligation Principal and Interest** - The total principal and interest required for the Annual Installment is \$278,675.00.
- **Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Reimbursement Obligation Administrative Expenses** - The cost of administering Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 and collecting the Annual Installment shall be paid for on a pro rata basis by each Parcel based on the amount of outstanding Special Assessment remaining on the Parcel. The total Administrative Expenses allocated for the Annual Installment is \$9,229.68.
- **Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Principal and Interest Allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #1** - The total principal and interest required for the Annual Installment allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 is \$191,241.72.
- **Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Administrative Expenses Allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #1** - The cost of administering the PID and collecting the Annual Installments shall be paid for on a pro rata basis by each Assessed Parcel based on the amount of outstanding Special Assessment remaining on the Parcel. The total Administrative Expenses allocated for the Annual Installment for Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 is \$5,407.59.
- **Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Prepayment Reserve Allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #1** - The Prepayment Reserve Requirement, as defined in the Indenture, is equal to \$276,600.00, and has not been met. As such, the Prepayment Reserve Account will be funded from revenues received from the payment of Special Assessments but no more than 0.20% higher than the interest rate on the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds. The Prepayment Reserve required for the Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Annual Installment is \$4,552.38.

- Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Delinquency Reserve Allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #1** - The Delinquency Reserve Requirement, as defined in the Indenture, is an amount equal to \$922,000.00, and has not been met. As such, the Delinquency Reserve will be funded from revenues received from the payment of Special Assessments but no more than 0.30% higher than the interest rate on the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds. The Delinquency Reserve required for the Improvement Area #1 Annual Installment is \$6,828.56.

<b>Neighborhood Improvement Area #1</b>	
<b>Due January 31, 2021</b>	
<i>Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Reimbursement Obligation</i>	
Principal	\$ 65,000.00
Interest	213,675.00
Administrative Expenses	9,229.68
	\$ 287,904.68
<i>Major Public Improvement PID Bonds</i>	
Principal	\$ 34,562.50
Interest	156,679.22
Administrative Expenses	5,407.59
Prepayment Reserve	4,552.38
Delinquency Reserve	6,828.56
	\$ 208,030.25
<b>Total Annual Installment</b>	<b>\$ 495,934.93</b>

See **Exhibit D-2** for the projected Annual Installment schedule for the Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Assessment.

**Neighborhood Improvement Area #2**

- Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation Principal and Interest** - The total principal and interest required for the Annual Installment is \$353,750.00.
- Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation Administrative Expenses** - The cost of administering Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 and collecting the Annual Installment shall be paid for on a pro rata basis by each Parcel based on the amount of outstanding Special Assessment remaining on the Parcel. The total Administrative Expenses allocated for the Annual Installment is \$13,007.08.
- Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Principal and Interest Allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #2** - The total principal and interest required for the Annual Installment allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 is \$150,088.44.

- **Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Administrative Expenses Allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #2** - The cost of administering the PID and collecting the Annual Installments shall be paid for on a pro rata basis by each Parcel based on the amount of outstanding Special Assessment remaining on the Parcel. The total Administrative Expenses allocated for the Annual Installment for Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 is \$4,243.93.
- **Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Prepayment Reserve Allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #2** - The Prepayment Reserve Requirement, as defined in the Indenture, is equal to \$276,600.00, and has not been met. As such, the Prepayment Reserve Account will be funded from revenues received from the payment of Special Assessments but no more than 0.20% higher than the interest rate on the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds. The Prepayment Reserve required for the Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Annual Installment is \$3,572.75.
- **Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Delinquency Reserve Allocated to Neighborhood Improvement Area #2** - The Delinquency Reserve Requirement, as defined in the Indenture, is an amount equal to \$922,000.00, and has not been met. As such, the Delinquency Reserve will be funded from revenues received from the payment of Special Assessments but no more than 0.30% higher than the interest rate on the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds. The Delinquency Reserve required for the Improvement Area #2 Annual Installment is \$5,359.13.

<b>Neighborhood Improvement Area #2</b>	
<b>Due January 31, 2021</b>	
<i>Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation</i>	
Principal	\$ 80,000.00
Interest	273,750.00
Administrative Expenses	13,007.08
	\$ 366,757.08
<i>Major Public Improvement PID Bonds</i>	
Principal	\$ 27,125.00
Interest	122,963.44
Administrative Expenses	4,243.93
Prepayment Reserve	3,572.75
Delinquency Reserve	5,359.13
	\$ 163,264.24
<b>Total Annual Installment</b>	<b>\$ 530,021.32</b>

See **Exhibit D-3** for the projected Annual Installment schedule for the Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Assessment.

## PREPAYMENT OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS IN FULL

### Major Public Improvement PID Bonds

The following is a list of Parcels who have prepaid their Special Assessment in Full:

Major Public Improvement PID Bonds		
Property ID	Lot Type	Date Prepaid
R159403	1	6/19/2020

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #1

The following is a list of Parcels who have prepaid their Special Assessment in Full:

Neighborhood Improvement Area #1		
Property ID	Lot Type	Date Prepaid
R159403	1	6/19/2020

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #2

There have been no full prepayments of Special Assessments in Neighborhood Improvement Area #2.

See **Exhibit E** for a Form of Notice of Assessment Termination.

## PARTIAL PREPAYMENTS OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

### Major Public Improvement PID Bonds

There have been no partial prepayments of Special Assessments on the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds.

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #1

There have been no partial prepayments of Special Assessments in Neighborhood Improvement Area #1.

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #2

There have been no partial prepayments of Special Assessments in Neighborhood Improvement Area #2.

## AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

### Major Public Improvement PID Bonds

According to the Quarterly Improvement Implementation Report dated for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2019, the Major Public Improvements are all complete and accepted by the County or City, as applicable.

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #1

Phase 1 – Section 1 Improvements and Phase 1 – Section 2 Improvements are complete and cost \$6,048,100.00.

Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Improvements			
	Original Budget	Spent to Date	Percent Complete
<b>Phase 1 - Section 1 Improvements</b>			
Streets	\$ 1,072,687	\$ 1,072,687	100.00%
Water and Sewer	1,072,193	1,072,193	100.00%
Storm Drainage/Water Quality	569,256	569,256	100.00%
Soft Costs	513,760	513,760	100.00%
	\$ 3,227,897	\$ 3,227,896	100.00%
<b>Phase 1 - Section 2 Improvements</b>			
Streets	\$ 957,504	\$ 961,540	100.42%
Water and Sewer	924,148	924,148	100.00%
Storm Drainage/Water Quality	493,556	493,556	100.00%
Soft Costs	440,960	440,960	100.00%
	\$ 2,816,168	\$ 2,820,204	100.14%
<b>Total Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Improvements</b>	<b>\$ 6,044,065</b>	<b>\$ 6,048,100</b>	<b>100.07%</b>

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #2

The budget for the Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Improvements remains at \$9,563,153.00. Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Improvements are partially complete, as shown on the table below.

Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Improvements			
	Original Budget	Spent to Date	Percent Complete
Streets	\$ 3,118,483	\$ 1,695,168	54.36%
Water and Sewer	2,703,295	1,713,664	63.39%
Storm Drainage/Water Quality	2,869,875	1,744,005	60.77%
Soft Costs	871,500	641,469	73.61%
<b>Total Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Improvements</b>	<b>\$ 9,563,153</b>	<b>\$ 5,794,306</b>	<b>60.59%</b>

## SERVICE PLAN – FIVE YEAR BUDGET FORECAST

The Act requires the Service Plan, including the annual indebtedness and projected costs for the Authorized Improvements, to be reviewed and updated in the Annual Service Plan Update, and the projection shall cover a period of not less than five years.

Major Improvement Area						
Annual Installments Due		1/31/2021	1/31/2022	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	1/31/2025
<i>Major Public Improvement PID Bonds</i>						
Principal		\$ 218,312.50	\$ 210,515.63	\$ 249,500.00	\$ 268,992.19	\$ 288,484.38
Interest		\$ 989,657.34	\$ 978,741.72	\$ 965,584.49	\$ 949,990.74	\$ 933,178.73
	(1)	<u>\$ 1,207,969.84</u>	<u>\$ 1,189,257.34</u>	<u>\$ 1,215,084.49</u>	<u>\$ 1,218,982.93</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,663.11</u>
Administrative Expenses	(2)	\$ 34,156.80	\$ 34,839.93	\$ 35,536.73	\$ 36,247.47	\$ 36,972.42
Prepayment Reserve		\$ 28,754.88	\$ 28,318.25	\$ 3,602.16	\$ -	\$ -
Delinquency Reserve		\$ 43,132.31	\$ 42,477.38	\$ 66,140.89	\$ 68,495.55	\$ 67,150.59
	(3)	<u>\$ 71,887.19</u>	<u>\$ 70,795.63</u>	<u>\$ 69,743.05</u>	<u>\$ 68,495.55</u>	<u>\$ 67,150.59</u>
<b>Total Annual Installment</b>	<b>(4) = (1) + (2) + (3)</b>	<b>\$ 1,314,013.83</b>	<b>\$ 1,294,892.90</b>	<b>\$ 1,320,364.27</b>	<b>\$ 1,323,725.94</b>	<b>\$ 1,325,786.11</b>
Neighborhood Improvement Area #1						
Annual Installments Due		1/31/2021	1/31/2022	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	1/31/2025
<i>Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Reimbursement Obligation</i>						
Principal		\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 75,000.00
Interest		\$ 213,675.00	\$ 210,100.00	\$ 206,525.00	\$ 202,675.00	\$ 198,825.00
	(1)	<u>\$ 278,675.00</u>	<u>\$ 275,100.00</u>	<u>\$ 276,525.00</u>	<u>\$ 272,675.00</u>	<u>\$ 273,825.00</u>
Administrative Expenses	(2)	\$ 9,229.68	\$ 9,414.27	\$ 9,602.56	\$ 9,794.61	\$ 9,990.50
<i>Major Public Improvement PID Bonds</i>						
Principal		\$ 34,562.50	\$ 33,328.13	\$ 39,500.00	\$ 42,585.94	\$ 45,671.88
Interest		\$ 156,679.22	\$ 154,951.09	\$ 152,868.09	\$ 150,399.34	\$ 147,737.71
	(3)	<u>\$ 191,241.72</u>	<u>\$ 188,279.22</u>	<u>\$ 192,368.09</u>	<u>\$ 192,985.27</u>	<u>\$ 193,409.59</u>
Administrative Expenses	(4)	\$ 5,407.59	\$ 5,515.74	\$ 5,626.06	\$ 5,738.58	\$ 5,853.35
Prepayment Reserve		\$ 4,552.38	\$ 4,483.25	\$ 570.28	\$ -	\$ -
Delinquency Reserve		\$ 6,828.56	\$ 6,724.88	\$ 10,471.20	\$ 10,843.98	\$ 10,631.05
	(5)	<u>\$ 11,380.94</u>	<u>\$ 11,208.13</u>	<u>\$ 11,041.48</u>	<u>\$ 10,843.98</u>	<u>\$ 10,631.05</u>
<b>Total Annual Installment</b>	<b>(6) = (1) + (2) + (3) + (4) + (5)</b>	<b>\$ 495,934.93</b>	<b>\$ 489,517.36</b>	<b>\$ 495,163.19</b>	<b>\$ 492,037.45</b>	<b>\$ 493,709.50</b>
Neighborhood Improvement Area #2						
Annual Installments Due		1/31/2021	1/31/2022	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	1/31/2025
<i>Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation</i>						
Principal		\$ 80,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
Interest		\$ 273,750.00	\$ 269,750.00	\$ 265,500.00	\$ 261,000.00	\$ 256,250.00
	(1)	<u>\$ 353,750.00</u>	<u>\$ 354,750.00</u>	<u>\$ 355,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 356,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 356,250.00</u>
Administrative Expenses	(2)	\$ 13,007.08	\$ 13,267.22	\$ 13,532.56	\$ 13,803.22	\$ 14,079.28
<i>Major Public Improvement PID Bonds</i>						
Principal		\$ 27,125.00	\$ 26,156.25	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 33,421.88	\$ 35,843.75
Interest		\$ 122,963.44	\$ 121,607.19	\$ 119,972.42	\$ 118,034.92	\$ 115,946.05
	(3)	<u>\$ 150,088.44</u>	<u>\$ 147,763.44</u>	<u>\$ 150,972.42</u>	<u>\$ 151,456.80</u>	<u>\$ 151,789.80</u>
Administrative Expenses	(4)	\$ 4,243.93	\$ 4,328.81	\$ 4,415.39	\$ 4,503.69	\$ 4,593.77
Prepayment Reserve		\$ 3,572.75	\$ 3,518.50	\$ 447.56	\$ -	\$ -
Delinquency Reserve		\$ 5,359.13	\$ 5,277.75	\$ 8,217.91	\$ 8,510.47	\$ 8,343.36
	(5)	<u>\$ 8,931.88</u>	<u>\$ 8,796.25</u>	<u>\$ 8,665.47</u>	<u>\$ 8,510.47</u>	<u>\$ 8,343.36</u>
<b>Total Annual Installment</b>	<b>(6) = (1) + (2) + (3) + (4) + (5)</b>	<b>\$ 530,021.32</b>	<b>\$ 528,905.72</b>	<b>\$ 533,085.84</b>	<b>\$ 534,274.18</b>	<b>\$ 535,056.21</b>

## EMINENT DOMAIN PREPAYMENT

If any portion of any Parcel of Assessed Parcel is taken from an owner as a result of eminent domain proceedings or if a transfer of any portion of any Parcel of Assessed Parcel is made to an entity with the authority to condemn all or a portion of the Assessed Parcel in lieu of or as a part of an eminent domain proceeding (a **"Taking"**), the portion of the Assessed Parcel that was taken or transferred (the **"Taken Property"**) shall be reclassified as Non-Benefitted Property.

For the Assessed Parcel that is subject to the Taking as described in the preceding paragraph, the Special Assessment that was levied against the Assessed Parcel (when it was included in the Taken Property) prior to the Taking shall remain in force against the remaining Assessed Parcel (the Assessed Parcel less the Taken Property), (the **"Remaining Property"**) following the reclassification of the Taken Property as Non-Benefitted Property, subject to an adjustment of the Special Assessment applicable to the Remaining Property after any required Prepayment as set forth below. The owner will remain liable to pay in Annual Installments, or payable as otherwise provided by this Service and Assessment Plan, as updated, or the PID Act, the Special Assessment that remains due on the Remaining Property, subject to an adjustment in the Annual Installments applicable to the Remaining Property after any required Prepayment as set forth below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Special Assessment that remains due on the Remaining Property exceeds the Maximum Special Assessment, the owner will be required to make a Prepayment in an amount necessary to ensure that the Special Assessment against the Remaining Property does not exceed the Maximum Special Assessment, in which case the Special Assessment and Annual Installments applicable to the Remaining Property will be reduced by the amount of the partial Prepayment.

In all instances the Special Assessment remaining on the Remaining Property shall not exceed the Maximum Special Assessment.

By way of illustration, if an owner owns 100 acres of Assessed Parcel subject to a \$100 Special Assessment and 10 acres is taken through a Taking, the 10 acres of Taken Property shall be reclassified as Non-Benefitted Property and the remaining 90 acres of Remaining Property shall be subject to the \$100 Special Assessment, (provided that this \$100 Special Assessment does not exceed the Maximum Special Assessment on the Remaining Property). If the Administrator determines that the \$100 Special Assessment reallocated to the Remaining Property would exceed the Maximum Special Assessment on the Remaining Property by \$10, then the owner shall be required to pay \$10 as a Prepayment of the Special Assessment against the Remaining Property and the Special Assessment on the Remaining Property shall be adjusted to be \$90 and the Annual Installments adjusted accordingly.

Notwithstanding the previous paragraphs in this subsection, if the owner notifies the County and the Administrator that the Taking prevents the Remaining Property from being developed for any use which could support the estimated buildout value requirement, the owner shall, upon receipt of the compensation for the Taken Property, be required to prepay the amount of the Special Assessment required to buy down the outstanding Special Assessment to the Maximum Special Assessment on the Remaining Property to support the estimated buildout value requirement. The owner will remain liable to pay the Annual Installments on both the Taken Property and the Remaining Property until such time that such Special Assessment has been prepaid in full.

Notwithstanding the previous paragraphs in this subsection, the Special Assessments shall not, however, be reduced to an amount less than the outstanding PID Bonds.

### **UPDATE OF THE ASSESSMENT ROLL**

The list of current Parcels associated with the Major Public Improvement Assessments, the corresponding total Major Public Improvement Assessment, and current Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Annual Installment by Parcel or Lot are shown on the Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Assessment Roll attached hereto as **Exhibit A-1**.

The list of current Parcels within Neighborhood Improvement Area #1, the corresponding total Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Special Assessment, and current Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Annual Installment by Parcel or Lot are shown on the Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll Attached hereto as **Exhibit A-2**. Due to Prepayments for Neighborhood Improvement Area #1, the Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Annual Installment billed will not match the Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Annual Installment due.

The list of current Parcels within Neighborhood Improvement Area #2, the corresponding total Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Special Assessment, and current Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Annual Installment by Parcel or Lot are shown on the Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll Attached hereto as **Exhibit A-3**.

The Parcels or Lots shown on the Assessment Rolls will receive the bills for the Annual Installments which are due on January 31, 2021 and will be delinquent on February 1, 2021.

**EXHIBIT A-1 – MAJOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PID BONDS ASSESSMENT ROLL**

Property ID	Lot Type	Improvement Area	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	
			Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R143375	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 1,090,072.92	\$ 99,626.30
R143374	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 849,968.75	\$ 77,682.18
R143373	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 1,162,104.17	\$ 106,209.53
R143372	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 1,200,520.83	\$ 109,720.59
R143371	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 537,833.33	\$ 49,154.83
R143367	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 1,195,718.75	\$ 109,281.71
R18169	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 1,834,395.83	\$ 167,653.07
R19065	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 1,522,260.42	\$ 139,125.71
R143364	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 493,010.01	\$ 45,058.24
R13142	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 3,588,760.83	\$ 327,991.78
R143365	N/A	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	\$ 902,791.67	\$ 82,509.89
R159385	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159386	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159387	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159388	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159389	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R159390	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159391	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159392	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159393	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159394	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159395	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159396	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159397	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159398	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159399	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159400	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159401	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159402	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159403	Prepaid	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R159404	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159405	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159406	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159407	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159408	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159409	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159410	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159411	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159412	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159413	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159414	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159415	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159416	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159417	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R159418	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159419	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159420	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159421	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159422	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159423	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79

			Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	
Property ID	Lot Type	Improvement Area	Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R159424	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159425	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159426	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159427	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159428	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159429	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159430	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R159431	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159432	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159433	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159434	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159435	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159436	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159437	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159438	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159439	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159440	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159441	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159442	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159443	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159444	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159445	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159446	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159447	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159448	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159449	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159450	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159451	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R159452	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159453	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159454	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159455	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159456	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159457	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159458	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159459	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159460	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159461	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159462	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159463	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159464	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159465	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159466	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159467	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159468	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159469	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159470	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159471	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R159472	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159473	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79

			Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	
Property ID	Lot Type	Improvement Area	Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R159474	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159475	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159476	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159477	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159478	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159479	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159480	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159481	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R159482	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159483	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159484	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159485	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159486	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159487	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159488	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159489	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159490	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159491	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159492	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159493	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159494	1	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 8,569.87	\$ 783.24
R159495	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159496	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159497	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159498	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159499	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159500	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159501	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159502	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159503	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159504	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159505	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159506	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159507	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159508	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159509	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159510	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159511	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159512	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159513	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159514	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159515	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159516	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159517	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159518	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159519	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159520	2	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 10,490.71	\$ 958.79
R159521	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R159522	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R159523	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -

			Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	
Property ID	Lot Type	Improvement Area	Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R159524	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R168481	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168482	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168483	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168484	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168485	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168486	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R168487	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168488	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168489	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168490	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168491	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168492	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168493	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R168494	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168495	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168496	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168497	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168498	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168499	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168500	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168501	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168502	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168503	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168504	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R168505	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168506	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168507	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168508	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168509	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168510	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168511	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168512	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168513	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168514	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168515	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168516	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168517	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168518	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168519	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168520	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168521	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168522	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168523	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168524	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168525	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168526	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R168527	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168528	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168529	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43

			Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	
Property ID	Lot Type	Improvement Area	Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R168530	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168531	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168532	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168533	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168534	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168535	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168536	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168537	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168538	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168539	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168540	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168541	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R168542	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168543	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168544	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168545	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168546	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168547	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168548	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168549	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168550	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168551	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168552	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168553	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168554	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168555	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168556	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168557	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168558	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168559	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168560	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168561	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168562	3	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 9,928.70	\$ 907.43
R168563	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168564	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168565	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168566	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ -	\$ -
R168567	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168568	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168569	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168570	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168571	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168572	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168573	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168574	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168575	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168576	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168577	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168578	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
R168579	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62

Property ID	Lot Type	Improvement Area
R168580	Open Space	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1
R168581	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1
R168582	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1
R168583	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1
R168584	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1
R168585	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1
R168586	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1
R168587	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1
R168588	4	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1
R143368	N/A	Neighborhood Improvement Area #2
<b>Total</b>		

Major Public Improvement PID Bonds	
Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
\$ -	\$ -
\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
\$ 11,364.17	\$ 1,038.62
\$ 1,786,375.00	\$ 163,264.24
<b>\$ 18,431,430.13</b>	<b>\$ 1,684,525.08</b>

DRAFT

**EXHIBIT A-2 – NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AREA #1 ASSESSMENT ROLL**

Property ID	Lot Type	Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	
		Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R159385	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159386	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159387	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159388	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159389	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R159390	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159391	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159392	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159393	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159394	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159395	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159396	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159397	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159398	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159399	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159400	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159401	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159402	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159403	Prepaid	\$ -	\$ -
R159404	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159405	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159406	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159407	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159408	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159409	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159410	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159411	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159412	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159413	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159414	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159415	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159416	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159417	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R159418	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159419	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159420	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159421	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159422	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159423	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159424	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159425	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159426	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159427	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159428	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159429	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159430	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R159431	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159432	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159433	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159434	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09

		Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	
Property ID	Lot Type	Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R159435	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159436	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159437	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159438	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159439	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159440	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159441	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159442	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159443	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159444	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159445	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159446	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159447	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159448	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159449	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159450	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159451	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R159452	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159453	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159454	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159455	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159456	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159457	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159458	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159459	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159460	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159461	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159462	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159463	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159464	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159465	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159466	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159467	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159468	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159469	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159470	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159471	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R159472	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159473	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159474	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159475	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159476	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159477	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159478	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159479	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159480	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159481	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R159482	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159483	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159484	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09

		Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	
Property ID	Lot Type	Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R159485	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159486	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159487	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159488	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159489	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159490	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159491	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159492	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159493	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159494	1	\$ 12,001.19	\$ 896.09
R159495	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159496	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159497	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159498	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159499	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159500	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159501	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159502	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159503	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159504	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159505	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159506	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159507	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159508	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159509	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159510	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159511	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159512	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159513	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159514	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159515	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159516	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159517	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159518	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159519	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159520	2	\$ 14,691.12	\$ 1,096.94
R159521	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R159522	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R159523	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R159524	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R168481	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168482	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168483	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168484	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168485	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168486	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R168487	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168488	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168489	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168490	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82

		Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	
Property ID	Lot Type	Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R168491	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168492	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168493	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R168494	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168495	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168496	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168497	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168498	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168499	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168500	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168501	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168502	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168503	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168504	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R168505	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168506	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168507	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168508	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168509	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168510	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168511	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168512	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168513	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168514	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168515	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168516	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168517	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168518	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168519	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168520	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168521	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168522	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168523	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168524	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168525	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168526	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R168527	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168528	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168529	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168530	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168531	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168532	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168533	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168534	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168535	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168536	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168537	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168538	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168539	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168540	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82

		Neighborhood Improvement Area #1	
Property ID	Lot Type	Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
R168541	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R168542	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168543	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168544	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168545	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168546	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168547	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168548	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168549	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168550	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168551	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168552	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168553	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168554	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168555	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168556	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168557	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168558	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168559	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168560	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168561	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168562	3	\$ 20,580.09	\$ 1,515.82
R168563	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168564	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168565	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168566	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R168567	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168568	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168569	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168570	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168571	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168572	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168573	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168574	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168575	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168576	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168577	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168578	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168579	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168580	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R168581	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168582	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168583	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168584	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168585	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168586	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168587	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
R168588	4	\$ 23,555.53	\$ 1,734.98
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 3,872,998.81</b>	<b>\$ 287,008.59</b>

**EXHIBIT A-3 – NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 ASSESSMENT ROLL**

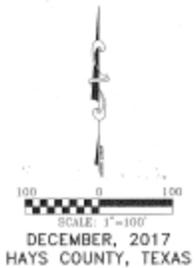
Property ID	Parcel Description
R143368	Neighborhood Improvement Area #2
<b>Total</b>	

Neighborhood Improvement Area #2	
Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment Due 1/31/2021
\$ 5,475,000.00	\$ 366,757.08
<b>\$ 5,475,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 366,757.08</b>

DRAFT



# LA CIMA PHASE I, SECTION 1 FINAL PLAT



**NOTES:**

1. BEARING BASIS IS TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD83, GRID.
2. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS, TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, MULTIPLY BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR.
3. COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD83, GRID.
4. THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 0.999875.

**BENCHMARK LIST: NAVD 88-ORIS**

- BM 5595-18:  
1/2" IRISC "BCG"  
ELEVATION = 760.29 FEET.
- BM 5595-49:  
1/2" IRISC "BCG"  
ELEVATION = 781.78 FEET.
- BM 5595-16:  
1/2" IRISC "BCG"  
ELEVATION = 820.12 FEET.



- LEGEND**
- 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "BCG" PREVIOUSLY SET
  - 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "BCG" (AS SHOWN) FOUND
  - 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "BCG" SET
  - △ CALCULATED POINT
  - ⊙ BENCHMARK
  - ( ) RECORD INFORMATION
  - D.R.H.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - P.R.H.C.T.X. PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - R.P.R.H.C.T.X. REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - O.P.R.H.C.T.X. OPTICAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - MATCH LINE
  - P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY CASSETT
  - ..... PROPOSED SIDEWALK LOCATION
  - PLAT BOUNDARY LINE
  - D.E. DRAINAGE DITCH

NOTE: SEE SHEET 4 OF 4 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES.

FILE: P:\2024\LA Cima Phase I, Section 1, Final Plat.dwg	DATE: 08-28-16	DESIGNER: J.P.C.	CHECKER: G.M.W.
SCALE: 1"=100'	PROJECT: LA CIMA	NO. 2	PLAN: 1179
NO. 2	DRAWING: 2	PLAN: 1179	BY: J.P.C.
NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

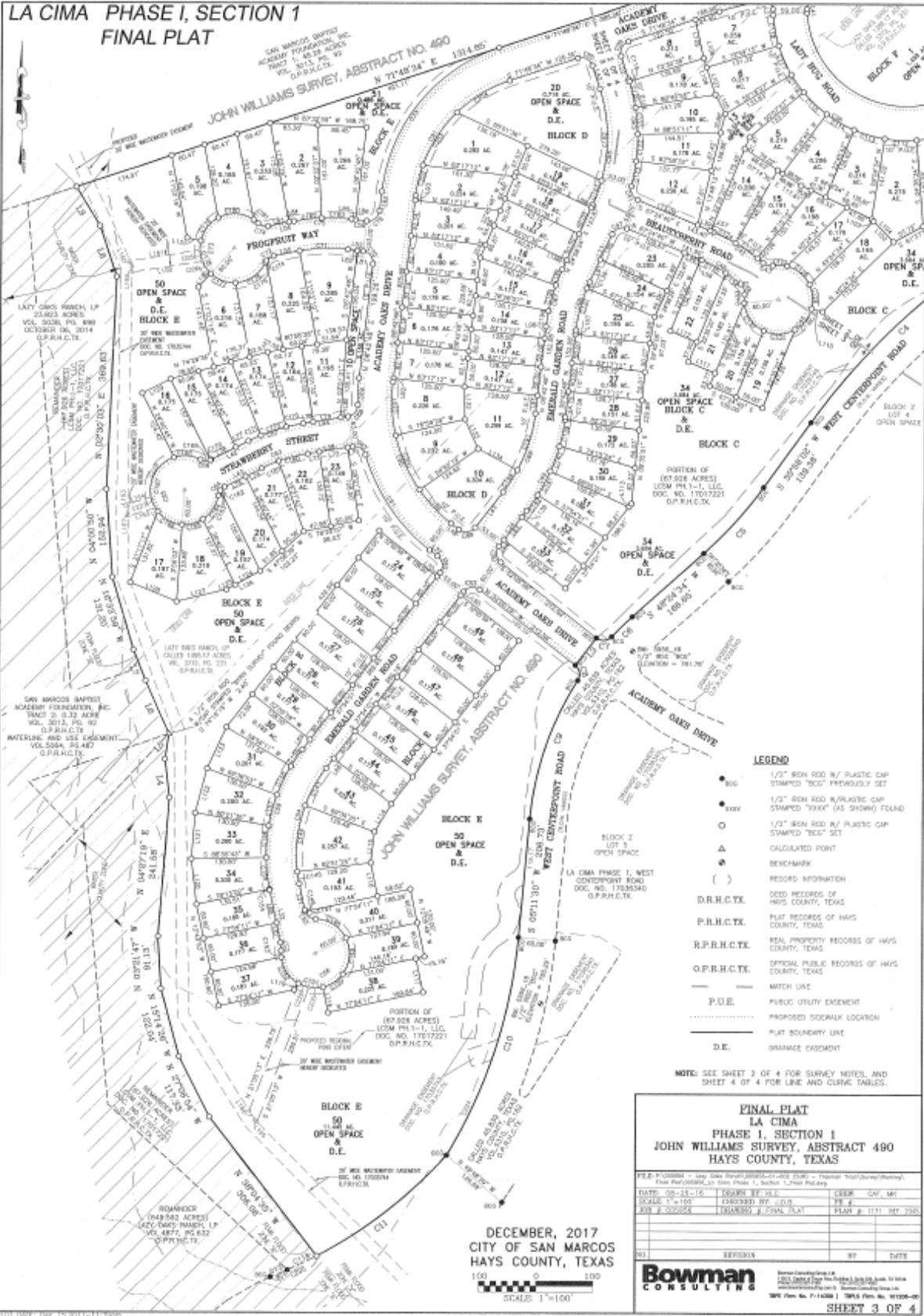


Bowman Consulting Group, LLC  
 710 S. East of Loop East, Suite 3, Suite 300, Austin, TX 78746  
 Phone: (512) 357-1180 Fax: (512) 357-6802  
 www.bowmanconsulting.com  
 T&E File No. F-14328 | T&E File No. 101206-00

**FINAL PLAT**  
**LA CIMA**  
 PHASE I, SECTION 1  
 JOHN WILLIAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 490  
 HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

SHEET 2 OF 4  
 PLAN # 1179

**LA CIMA PHASE I, SECTION 1  
FINAL PLAT**



- LEGEND**
- 800 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "800" PREVIOUSLY SET
  - 800x 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "800X" (AS SHOWN) FOUND
  - 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "800" SET
  - △ CALCULATED POINT
  - BENCHMARK
  - ( ) RECORD INFORMATION
  - D.R.H.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - P.R.H.C.T.X. PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - R.P.R.H.C.T.X. REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - O.P.R.H.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - MATCH LINE
  - P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
  - PROPOSED SIDEWALK LOCATION
  - PLAT BOUNDARY LINE
  - D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT

NOTE: SEE SHEET 3 OF 4 FOR SURVEY NOTES, AND SHEET 4 OF 4 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES.

**FINAL PLAT**  
**LA CIMA**  
**PHASE I, SECTION 1**  
**JOHN WILLIAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 480**  
**HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**

FILE # 20160801 - City of San Marcos 20160801-01-000 2016 - Hays County (2016/08/01)	PLAT # 20160801_01-000 2016 - Hays County		
DATE: 08-16-16	ISSUED BY: JLC	CHECK: GAV, MK	
SCALE: 1"=100'	DRAWN BY: JLC	DATE: 8/16/16	
JOB #: 20160801	ISSUED BY: FINAL PLAT	PLAT #: 1171 SHT. 300	
NO	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

**DECEMBER, 2017**  
**CITY OF SAN MARCOS**  
**HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**  
 100 0 100  
 SCALE: 1"=100'

**Bowman CONSULTING**  
 Surveying & Mapping  
 10000 Highway 100, Suite 100  
 San Marcos, Texas 78681  
 512-781-1000 | 7815 Farm Rd. #11155-00  
 www.bowmanconsulting.com

**SHEET 3 OF 4**  
**PLAN #: 1171**

# LA CIMA PHASE I, SECTION 1 - FINAL PLAT

LINE TABLE			LINE TABLE			CURVE TABLE					CURVE TABLE					CURVE TABLE				
LINE #	BEARING	DISTANCE	LINE #	BEARING	DISTANCE	CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC DISTANCE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE	CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC DISTANCE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE	CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC DISTANCE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
12	S 40°25'41" E	105.71	180	N 89°52'28" E	10.80	C01	1055.00	307.30	S 89°11'17" W	186.72	C06	26.08	31.47	S 87°42'48" W	28.33	C01	80.00	44.72	S 87°41'52" E	41.59
13	S 60°14'04" W	88.80	181	S 85°17'12" E	30.80	C02	35.00	30.33	S 72°52'07" W	27.42	C07	380.88	340.84	S 28°15'41" W	323.81	C02	60.00	36.87	S 28°17'52" E	34.58
14	N 72°38'01" E	80.80	182	S 87°12'12" E	18.87	C03	30.00	30.34	S 12°25'57" W	27.88	C08	630.80	121.20	S 78°54'38" W	118.59	C03	60.00	17.98	S 78°55'33" E	11.07
15	N 04°04'43" E	40.30	183	N 10°36'14" E	37.00	C04	1338.00	457.37	S 86°54'27" W	404.88	C09	240.80	136.24	S 67°42'42" W	124.19	C04	280.00	11.82	S 77°38'24" E	1.67
16	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	184	N 10°36'14" E	8.30	C05	175.00	158.37	S 82°11'18" W	154.88	C10	350.00	30.41	S 67°52'18" W	38.39	C05	280.00	58.47	S 88°22'38" E	55.35
17	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	185	S 87°17'12" E	8.87	C06	534.88	88.49	S 45°48'17" E	88.47	C11	60.00	31.33	S 41°51'25" W	189.89	C06	280.00	55.47	S 84°17'04" W	50.30
18	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	186	S 87°17'12" E	28.08	C07	26.08	28.08	S 85°30'00" W	26.87	C12	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C07	280.00	55.47	S 20°42'48" W	50.37
19	N 18°33'38" E	85.17	187	S 47°37'30" W	23.08	C08	20.00	28.52	S 08°40'41" E	26.80	C13	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C08	280.00	55.47	S 34°28'50" W	55.30
20	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	188	N 10°36'14" E	8.30	C09	885.80	286.79	S 18°38'07" E	256.57	C14	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C09	273.88	288.07	S 82°23'38" E	301.93
21	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	189	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C10	802.34	288.41	S 52°32'57" E	236.39	C15	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C10	286.58	194.07	S 80°28'48" W	103.42
22	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	190	N 10°36'14" E	31.40	C11	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C16	273.88	288.07	S 82°23'38" E	301.93	C11	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
23	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	191	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C12	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C17	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C12	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
24	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	192	N 10°36'14" E	31.40	C13	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C18	273.88	288.07	S 82°23'38" E	301.93	C13	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
25	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	193	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C14	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C19	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C14	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
26	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	194	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C15	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C20	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C15	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
27	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	195	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C16	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C21	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C16	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
28	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	196	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C17	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C22	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C17	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
29	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	197	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C18	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C23	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C18	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
30	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	198	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C19	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C24	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C19	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
31	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	199	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C20	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C25	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C20	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
32	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	200	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C21	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C26	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C21	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
33	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	201	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C22	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C27	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C22	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
34	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	202	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C23	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C28	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C23	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
35	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	203	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C24	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C29	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C24	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
36	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	204	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C25	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C30	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C25	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
37	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	205	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C26	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C31	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C26	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
38	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	206	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C27	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C32	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C27	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
39	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	207	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C28	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C33	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C28	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
40	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	208	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C29	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C34	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C29	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
41	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	209	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C30	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C35	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C30	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
42	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	210	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C31	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C36	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C31	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
43	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	211	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C32	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C37	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C32	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
44	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	212	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C33	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C38	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C33	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
45	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	213	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C34	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C39	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C34	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
46	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	214	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C35	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C40	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C35	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
47	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	215	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C36	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C41	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C36	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
48	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	216	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C37	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C42	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C37	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
49	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	217	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C38	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C43	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C38	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
50	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	218	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C39	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C44	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C39	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
51	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	219	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C40	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C45	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C40	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
52	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	220	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C41	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C46	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C41	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
53	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	221	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C42	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C47	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C42	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
54	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	222	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C43	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C48	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C43	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
55	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	223	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C44	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C49	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C44	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
56	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	224	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C45	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C50	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C45	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
57	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	225	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C46	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C51	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C46	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
58	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	226	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C47	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C52	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C47	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
59	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	227	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C48	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C53	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C48	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
60	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	228	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C49	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C54	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C49	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
61	N 31°48'45" W	57.88	229	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C50	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C55	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C50	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
62	N 08°42'41" E	44.81	230	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C51	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C56	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C51	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38
63	N 24°30'54" E	101.38	231	N 10°36'14" E	20.80	C52	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35" W	38.38	C57	28.00	27.47	S 85°11'35						



# LA CIMA PHASE I, SECTION 2 FINAL PLAT



MARCH, 2019  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

- LEGEND**
- 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP REMARKED "800" PREVIOUSLY SET
  - 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP REMARKED "800" (AS SHOWN) FOUND
  - 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP REMARKED "800" SET
  - △ CALCULATED POINT
  - BENCHMARK
  - ( ) RECORD INFORMATION
  - DR.H.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - PR.H.C.T.X. PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - RP.H.C.T.X. 1824 PROPERTY RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - OP.H.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
  - MATCH LINE
  - P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
  - PROPOSED SIDEWALK LOCATION
  - PLAT BOUNDARY LINE
  - D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- NOTE: SEE SHEET 4 OF 4 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES.



DATE: 24-12-18	DRAWN BY: JAC	CHECK: JAC, MK
SCALE: 1"=100'	PROJECT NO: 1803	PLAT # 1207
JOB # 1803A	REMARKS: # 3-47	

**Bowman CONSULTING**

Bowman Consulting Group, LLC  
10205 Capital Plaza Ave, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78748  
Phone: 512.521.1100 Fax: 512.521.4000  
www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group, LLC  
TSP# Firm No. P-14328 | TSP#S Firm No. 101226-00

**FINAL PLAT**  
LA CIMA  
PHASE I, SECTION 2  
JOHN WILLIAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 480  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

SHEET 2 OF 4  
PLAN #: 1207

## LA CIMA PHASE I, SECTION 2 FINAL PLAT



MARCH, 2019  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

**LEGEND**

- 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP
- △ CALCULATED POINT
- BENCHMARK
- ( ) RECORD INFORMATION
- D.R.H.C.T.X. DEED RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
- P.R.H.C.T.X. PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
- R.P.R.H.C.T.X. REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.H.C.T.X. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
- MATCH LINE
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- PROPOSED SIDEWALK LOCATION
- PLAN BOUNDARY LINE
- D.E. OWNERS' EASEMENT

NOTE: SEE SHEET 4 OF 4 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES.

JOHN WILLIAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 490

SURVEYMARK LIST: HAY5 08-10-19  
 BM 5956-18  
 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP  
 ELEVATION = 780.29 FEET.  
 BM 5955-43  
 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP  
 ELEVATION = 751.76 FEET.  
 BM 5956-14  
 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP  
 ELEVATION = 820.12 FEET.

- NOTES:**
1. BEARING BASED TO TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD83, GRID.
  2. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREIN ARE BASED ON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, MULTIPLY BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR.
  3. COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD83, GRID.
  4. THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 0.999975.
  5. ROADS WILL BE MAINTAINED BY LIST OF SAN MANUROS AFTER FINAL APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE.

DATE: 03-13-19	DESIGNED BY: JH	CHECKED BY: JH	DATE: 03-13-19
DATE: 11-15-18	DESIGNED BY: JH	CHECKED BY: JH	DATE: 11-15-18
DATE: 10-20-18	DESIGNED BY: JH	CHECKED BY: JH	DATE: 10-20-18

**Bowman CONSULTING**

Bowman Consulting Group, L.P.  
 12015 Center of Commerce Building, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78758  
 Phone: 512.452.1100 Fax: 512.452.1100  
 www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group, L.P.  
 TBP# Plan No. P-14388 | TBP# Plan No. 101208-00

**FINAL PLAT**  
 LA CIMA  
 PHASE I, SECTION 2  
 JOHN WILLIAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 490  
 HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

SHEET 3 OF 4  
 PLAN #: 1207

LINE TABLE			LINE TABLE		
LINE #	BEARING	DISTANCE	LINE #	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 22°42'00" W	28.87	L42	N 02°05'37" E	94.80
L2	S 27°43'00" W	53.71	L43	N 15°11'01" E	81.80
L3	S 22°30'00" W	63.50	L44	S 20°24'00" W	80.97
L4	N 01°42'00" E	68.30	L45	N 20°30'00" E	80.97
L5	N 50°04'00" E	68.81	L46	N 77°48'00" E	62.30
L6	N 43°14'00" E	80.80	L47	N 15°00'41" E	69.80
L7	S 02°11'30" E	68.12	L48	N 18°00'41" E	19.80
L8	S 22°30'00" E	34.20	L49	N 47°00'00" E	65.30
L9	N 47°29'00" E	23.60	L50	N 70°17'00" E	61.00
L10	S 22°15'00" E	106.40	L51	S 01°54'33" W	13.61
L11	S 22°15'00" E	64.00	L52	S 09°50'00" W	88.60
L12	N 77°00'00" E	80.00	L53	S 09°50'00" W	78.20
L13	N 70°18'00" E	72.20	L54	S 09°50'00" W	88.60
L14	N 07°48'00" E	71.20	L55	S 07°48'00" E	25.30
L15	S 02°11'30" E	30.00	L56	S 07°48'00" E	24.50
L16	S 09°12'00" E	81.20	L57	S 14°40'10" E	26.90
L17	N 00°12'00" E	14.40	L58	S 09°00'11" E	14.80
L18	S 02°11'30" E	30.00	L59	N 30°54'00" E	23.80
L19	N 07°48'00" E	29.40	L60	S 07°48'00" E	12.90
L20	S 09°45'00" W	29.80	L61	S 20°24'00" W	16.90
L21	N 09°45'00" W	24.80	L62	N 02°19'00" E	13.90
L22	N 09°45'00" W	31.80	L63	N 02°19'00" E	16.70
L23	N 79°04'00" E	29.80	L64	N 02°19'00" E	16.80
L24	N 02°19'00" E	60.70	L65	N 09°30'00" E	24.70
L25	S 08°40'10" E	3.80	L66	N 09°30'00" E	21.80
L26	S 13°42'00" W	64.20	L67	S 02°12'00" E	24.80
L27	S 14°11'00" E	38.80	L68	S 09°50'00" E	30.80
L28	N 12°30'00" E	23.00	L69	S 02°11'00" E	82.80
L29	N 70°14'00" E	23.00	L70	S 11°00'11" E	83.10
L30	S 02°11'30" E	23.60	L71	S 14°00'00" E	74.30
L31	S 02°11'30" E	19.80	L72	S 14°00'00" E	54.30
L32	S 09°00'00" E	41.80	L73	N 77°00'00" E	158.20
L33	N 09°00'00" E	38.10	L74	N 77°00'00" E	111.80
L34	S 02°11'30" E	38.10	L75	N 77°00'00" E	111.80
L35	S 02°11'30" E	63.90	L76	N 32°32'00" E	148.80
L36	N 12°00'00" E	86.80	L77	N 32°32'00" E	7.20
L37	N 48°44'00" E	48.80	L78	N 32°32'00" E	134.20
L38	N 08°43'00" E	63.40	L79	N 30°22'00" E	28.80
L39	N 08°43'00" E	74.20	L80	N 13°30'00" E	18.80
L40	N 20°24'00" E	19.80	L81	N 11°00'00" E	41.80
L41	N 24°50'00" E	79.80	L82	N 11°00'00" E	83.20
L42	N 11°00'00" E	79.80	L83	S 09°30'00" E	18.20

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC DISTANCE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	1015.00	58.80	N 20°30'47" E	55.80	
C2	30.00	28.10	N 00°10'00" E	27.80	
C3	30.00	21.80	N 11°50'15" W	21.40	
C4	330.00	88.20	N 51°10'40" E	88.80	
C5	1000.00	269.37	N 28°18'00" E	269.00	
C6	20.00	31.40	N 08°18'00" E	28.20	
C7	20.00	31.40	N 21°42'10" W	28.20	
C8	718.00	822.20	N 48°30'00" E	813.81	
C9	20.00	31.40	S 00°00'00" E	28.20	
C10	20.00	31.40	S 24°30'21" E	28.20	
C11	250.00	41.80	S 07°50'10" E	41.80	
C12	473.80	218.84	S 05°41'40" E	217.80	
C13	20.00	31.40	S 30°00'00" E	28.20	
C14	480.00	188.24	S 03°20'14" E	181.24	
C15	20.00	31.40	S 37°10'00" E	28.20	
C16	475.50	71.00	S 00°30'00" E	71.00	
C17	20.00	31.40	S 00°00'00" E	28.20	
C18	60.00	288.10	S 20°40'00" E	81.80	
C19	20.00	27.00	S 52°00'00" E	26.80	
C20	300.00	78.80	S 00°30'00" E	78.80	
C21	30.00	27.40	N 00°00'00" E	26.80	
C22	210.00	93.12	N 02°00'00" E	92.80	
C23	352.34	113.81	N 02°00'00" E	113.00	
C24	400.00	184.70	S 00°00'00" E	183.70	
C25	30.00	28.80	S 07°30'00" E	27.80	
C26	400.00	78.72	S 00°00'00" E	78.81	
C27	573.00	88.60	S 00°00'00" E	88.84	
C28	20.00	28.00	S 30°00'00" E	28.00	
C29	380.00	48.80	N 00°00'00" E	48.80	
C30	300.00	489.24	N 47°00'00" E	483.20	
C31	20.00	21.00	S 48°30'00" E	20.00	
C32	3500.00	330.80	N 00°00'00" E	330.80	
C33	20.00	18.70	N 17°00'10" E	18.00	
C34	60.00	188.20	N 30°40'00" E	118.50	
C35	20.00	18.20	N 01°40'00" E	18.20	
C36	20.00	18.20	S 05°00'00" E	18.20	
C37	60.00	308.31	S 40°00'00" E	118.50	
C38	20.00	18.20	N 08°10'00" E	18.20	
C39	526.80	118.20	S 07°30'00" E	118.47	
C40	100.00	94.80	S 05°15'00" E	94.80	
C41	200.00	124.00	S 05°30'00" E	123.10	
C42	475.50	22.20	N 48°12'00" E	22.20	
C43	475.50	79.21	N 32°20'00" E	79.10	
C44	30.00	18.24	N 82.00'00" E	18.10	
C45	30.00	28.84	N 00°00'00" E	27.20	
C46	40.00	308.60	N 34°12'00" E	302.80	
C47	30.00	18.80	N 22°00'10" E	18.20	
C48	80.00	291.70	N 48°12'14" W	119.20	
C49	30.00	18.80	S 00°24'00" E	18.20	
C50	1028.00	138.00	N 00°10'00" W	107.80	
C51	30.00	21.40	N 48°14'00" E	20.00	
C52	300.00	188.20	N 05°40'10" W	180.10	
C53	30.00	21.40	N 00°00'00" E	20.00	
C54	526.50	348.70	S 08°41'00" E	342.80	
C55	258.00	41.80	N 71°30'00" W	41.80	
C56	20.00	28.40	S 01°23'00" E	28.00	
C57	476.50	241.70	N 24°14'10" E	248.10	
C58	20.00	28.20	S 40°12'00" W	28.20	
C59	573.00	158.20	N 00°00'00" E	158.20	
C60	20.00	21.40	N 41°40'10" E	20.20	
C61	279.80	124.80	N 19°24'00" E	123.80	
C62	308.80	182.40	S 15°14'30" W	182.10	
C63	88.80	21.70	S 10°00'00" E	21.70	
C64	273.50	188.20	S 00°00'00" E	188.20	
C65	20.00	21.40	N 48°10'00" E	20.20	
C66	20.00	21.40	N 41°40'10" E	20.20	
C67	475.50	18.80	N 10°00'00" E	18.80	
C68	20.00	21.40	S 40°00'00" E	20.20	
C69	273.50	138.80	S 18°14'00" W	134.80	
C70	358.50	143.10	N 00°24'00" E	143.00	
C71	20.00	28.20	S 50°00'00" E	28.20	
C72	388.80	38.80	S 00°24'00" E	38.80	
C73	20.00	21.70	N 40°00'00" W	20.80	
C74	241.00	354.90	N 00°11'14" E	354.80	
C75	20.00	28.10	N 00°00'00" E	28.20	
C76	20.00	21.40	S 44°00'00" E	20.20	
C77	473.80	108.70	S 07°20'00" E	108.80	
C78	332.34	5.20	N 11°20'10" W	5.20	
C79	332.34	85.00	N 00°18'00" W	83.74	
C80	279.00	40.60	N 04°30'00" E	42.30	
C81	279.00	20.80	N 00°30'00" E	22.80	
C82	279.00	70.40	N 00°10'00" E	72.20	
C83	328.30	28.80	N 60°12'00" W	28.80	
C84	328.30	50.10	N 64°00'00" W	50.00	
C85	88.00	210.70	S 40°30'00" E	115.90	
C86	88.00	30.80	N 00°11'00" E	30.80	
C87	88.00	27.20	N 00°48'00" E	27.00	
C88	473.80	32.40	N 07°30'00" E	32.30	
C89	473.80	10.80	S 07°30'00" E	10.80	

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC DISTANCE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE	CHORD DISTANCE
C90	480.00	29.81	S 00°00'00" E	29.80	
C91	480.00	50.81	N 81°04'00" W	48.80	
C92	480.00	106.10	S 08°21'00" E	105.51	
C93	475.50	83.40	N 00°23'00" E	83.20	
C94	475.50	94.80	S 08°30'00" E	94.70	
C95	475.50	34.80	S 77°21'00" E	34.70	
C96	475.50	40.20	S 68°30'00" E	40.20	
C97	526.50	21.00	S 67°00'00" E	21.00	
C98	526.50	88.80	S 77°30'00" E	88.80	
C99	526.50	88.80	S 79°50'00" E	88.80	
C100	526.50	88.80	S 87°12'00" E	88.80	
C101	526.50	87.54	S 80°30'00" E	87.50	
C102	526.50	30.40	N 70°20'00" E	30.30	
C103	526.50	71.40	N 02°44'00" W	71.20	
C104	526.50	23.80	N 07°15'00" E	23.80	
C105	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C106	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C107	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C108	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C109	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C110	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C111	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C112	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C113	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C114	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C115	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C116	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C117	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C118	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C119	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C120	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C121	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C122	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C123	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C124	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C125	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C126	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C127	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C128	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C129	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C130	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C131	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C132	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C133	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C134	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C135	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C136	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C137	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C138	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C139	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C140	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C141	526.50	30.20	N 00°12'00" W	30.20	
C142	526.50	30.20</			

## EXHIBIT C – HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURES

Homebuyer Disclosures for the following Lot Types are contained in this exhibit:

- Lot Type 1
- Lot Type 2
- Lot Type 3
- Lot Type 4

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

**LOT TYPE 1 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE**

**NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY  
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**

**CONCERNING THE PROPERTY AT:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**STREET ADDRESS**

**PRINCIPAL SPECIAL ASSESSMENT: \$20,571.06**

As the purchaser of the real property located at the street address set forth above, you are obligated to pay Special Assessments to Hays County, Texas, for the costs of a portion of public improvements (the "**Authorized Improvements**") undertaken for the benefit of the property within "**La Cima Public Improvement District**" (the "**District**") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code, as amended.

**THE PRINCIPAL OF THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS IS \$20,571.06, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME; HOWEVER, IF NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS WHICH WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.**

An estimate of the annual installments is attached; **however, it is only an estimate and is subject to change.** The exact amount of the annual installments, including the annual installments thereof, will be approved each year by the Commissioners Court in the Annual Service Plan Update for the District. More information about the Special Assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the County Clerk of Hays County.

Your failure to pay any Special Assessment, or any annual installment thereof, may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe and could result in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of the foregoing notice prior to the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the street address set forth above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed this certificate this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

**PURCHASER:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HAYS §

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed, in the capacity stated and as the act and deed of the above-referenced entities as an authorized signatory of said entities.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HAYS §

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed, in the capacity stated and as the act and deed of the above-referenced entities as an authorized signatory of said entities.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**Lot Type 1 - Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Annual Installments + Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Allocable Share**

Installments Due 1/31	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds							Neighborhood Improvement Area #1			Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses	Prepayment Reserve	Delinquency Reserve	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses		
2021	\$ 130.13	\$ 589.90	\$ 20.36	\$ 17.14	\$ 25.71	\$ -	\$ 207.51	\$ 660.07	\$ 28.51	\$ 1,679.33	
2022	\$ 125.48	\$ 583.39	\$ 20.77	\$ 16.88	\$ 25.32	\$ -	\$ 207.51	\$ 648.65	\$ 29.08	\$ 1,657.09	
2023	\$ 148.72	\$ 575.55	\$ 21.18	\$ 2.15	\$ 39.42	\$ -	\$ 207.51	\$ 637.24	\$ 29.66	\$ 1,661.44	
2024	\$ 160.34	\$ 566.26	\$ 21.61	\$ -	\$ 40.83	\$ -	\$ 207.51	\$ 625.83	\$ 30.26	\$ 1,652.62	
2025	\$ 171.96	\$ 556.23	\$ 22.04	\$ -	\$ 40.03	\$ -	\$ 242.10	\$ 614.41	\$ 30.86	\$ 1,677.63	
2026	\$ 183.57	\$ 545.49	\$ 22.48	\$ -	\$ 39.17	\$ -	\$ 242.10	\$ 601.10	\$ 31.48	\$ 1,665.38	
2027	\$ 195.19	\$ 534.01	\$ 22.93	\$ -	\$ 38.25	\$ -	\$ 276.68	\$ 587.78	\$ 32.11	\$ 1,686.96	
2028	\$ 209.13	\$ 521.81	\$ 23.39	\$ -	\$ 37.27	\$ -	\$ 276.68	\$ 572.56	\$ 32.75	\$ 1,673.61	
2029	\$ 225.40	\$ 507.17	\$ 23.85	\$ -	\$ 36.23	\$ -	\$ 276.68	\$ 557.35	\$ 33.41	\$ 1,660.09	
2030	\$ 241.67	\$ 491.40	\$ 24.33	\$ -	\$ 35.10	\$ -	\$ 311.27	\$ 542.13	\$ 34.07	\$ 1,679.97	
2031	\$ 260.26	\$ 474.48	\$ 24.82	\$ -	\$ 33.89	\$ -	\$ 311.27	\$ 525.01	\$ 34.76	\$ 1,664.48	
2032	\$ 278.85	\$ 456.26	\$ 25.31	\$ -	\$ 32.59	\$ -	\$ 345.86	\$ 507.89	\$ 35.45	\$ 1,682.21	
2033	\$ 299.76	\$ 436.74	\$ 25.82	\$ -	\$ 31.20	\$ -	\$ 345.86	\$ 488.87	\$ 36.16	\$ 1,664.40	
2034	\$ 323.00	\$ 415.76	\$ 26.34	\$ -	\$ 29.70	\$ -	\$ 380.44	\$ 469.84	\$ 36.88	\$ 1,681.96	
2035	\$ 346.23	\$ 393.15	\$ 26.86	\$ -	\$ 28.08	\$ -	\$ 415.03	\$ 448.92	\$ 37.62	\$ 1,695.90	
2036	\$ 371.79	\$ 368.91	\$ 27.40	\$ -	\$ 26.35	\$ -	\$ 415.03	\$ 426.09	\$ 38.37	\$ 1,673.95	
2037	\$ 399.68	\$ 342.89	\$ 27.95	\$ -	\$ 24.49	\$ -	\$ 449.61	\$ 403.27	\$ 39.14	\$ 1,687.03	
2038	\$ 429.89	\$ 314.91	\$ 28.51	\$ -	\$ 22.49	\$ -	\$ 484.20	\$ 378.54	\$ 39.92	\$ 1,698.46	
2039	\$ 462.42	\$ 284.82	\$ 29.08	\$ -	\$ 20.34	\$ -	\$ 484.20	\$ 351.91	\$ 40.72	\$ 1,673.49	
2040	\$ 497.28	\$ 252.45	\$ 29.66	\$ -	\$ 18.03	\$ -	\$ 518.78	\$ 325.28	\$ 41.54	\$ 1,683.01	
2041	\$ 534.46	\$ 217.64	\$ 30.25	\$ -	\$ 15.55	\$ -	\$ 553.37	\$ 296.74	\$ 42.37	\$ 1,690.37	
2042	\$ 576.28	\$ 180.23	\$ 30.86	\$ -	\$ 12.87	\$ -	\$ 587.95	\$ 266.31	\$ 43.21	\$ 1,697.72	
2043	\$ 618.11	\$ 139.89	\$ 31.48	\$ -	\$ 9.99	\$ -	\$ 622.54	\$ 233.97	\$ 44.08	\$ 1,700.05	
2044	\$ 664.58	\$ 96.62	\$ 32.11	\$ -	\$ 6.90	\$ -	\$ 657.13	\$ 199.73	\$ 44.96	\$ 1,702.03	
2045	\$ 715.71	\$ 50.10	\$ 32.75	\$ -	\$ 3.58	\$ (765.80)	\$ 691.71	\$ 163.59	\$ 45.86	\$ 937.49	
2046	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 726.30	\$ 125.55	\$ 46.78	\$ 898.62	
2047	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 760.88	\$ 85.60	\$ 47.71	\$ 894.19	
2048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 795.47	\$ 43.75	\$ 48.67	\$ 887.88	
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 8,569.87</b>	<b>\$ 9,896.06</b>	<b>\$ 652.13</b>	<b>\$ 36.17</b>	<b>\$ 673.38</b>	<b>\$ (765.80)</b>	<b>\$ 12,001.19</b>	<b>\$ 11,787.97</b>	<b>\$ 1,056.39</b>	<b>\$ 43,907.35</b>	

*Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in annual service plan updates. Changes in administrative expenses, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.*

**LOT TYPE 2 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE**

**NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY  
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**

**CONCERNING THE PROPERTY AT:**

---

**STREET ADDRESS**

**PRINCIPAL SPECIAL ASSESSMENT: \$25,181.82**

As the purchaser of the real property located at the street address set forth above, you are obligated to pay Special Assessments to Hays County, Texas, for the costs of a portion of public improvements (the "**Authorized Improvements**") undertaken for the benefit of the property within "**La Cima Public Improvement District**" (the "**District**") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code, as amended.

**THE PRINCIPAL OF THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS IS \$25,181.82, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME; HOWEVER, IF NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS WHICH WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.**

An estimate of the annual installments is attached; **however, it is only an estimate and is subject to change.** The exact amount of the annual installments, including the annual installments thereof, will be approved each year by the Commissioners Court in the Annual Service Plan Update for the District. More information about the Special Assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the County Clerk of Hays County.

Your failure to pay any Special Assessment, or any annual installment thereof, may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe and could result in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of the foregoing notice prior to the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the street address set forth above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed this certificate this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

**PURCHASER:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HAYS §

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed, in the capacity stated and as the act and deed of the above-referenced entities as an authorized signatory of said entities.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HAYS §

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed, in the capacity stated and as the act and deed of the above-referenced entities as an authorized signatory of said entities.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**Lot Type 2 - Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Annual Installments + Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Allocable Share**

Installments Due 1/31	Major Public Improvements PID Bonds							Neighborhood Improvement Area #1			Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses	Prepayment Reserve	Delinquency Reserve	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses		
2021	\$ 159.29	\$ 722.12	\$ 24.92	\$ 20.98	\$ 31.47	\$ -	\$ 254.03	\$ 808.01	\$ 34.90	\$ 2,055.73	
2022	\$ 153.61	\$ 714.15	\$ 25.42	\$ 20.66	\$ 30.99	\$ -	\$ 254.03	\$ 794.04	\$ 35.60	\$ 2,028.50	
2023	\$ 182.05	\$ 704.55	\$ 25.93	\$ 2.63	\$ 48.26	\$ -	\$ 254.03	\$ 780.07	\$ 36.31	\$ 2,033.83	
2024	\$ 196.27	\$ 693.17	\$ 26.45	\$ -	\$ 49.98	\$ -	\$ 254.03	\$ 766.10	\$ 37.04	\$ 2,023.04	
2025	\$ 210.50	\$ 680.91	\$ 26.98	\$ -	\$ 49.00	\$ -	\$ 296.36	\$ 752.13	\$ 37.78	\$ 2,053.65	
2026	\$ 224.72	\$ 667.75	\$ 27.52	\$ -	\$ 47.94	\$ -	\$ 296.36	\$ 735.83	\$ 38.53	\$ 2,038.66	
2027	\$ 238.94	\$ 653.71	\$ 28.07	\$ -	\$ 46.82	\$ -	\$ 338.70	\$ 719.53	\$ 39.31	\$ 2,065.07	
2028	\$ 256.01	\$ 638.77	\$ 28.63	\$ -	\$ 45.63	\$ -	\$ 338.70	\$ 700.90	\$ 40.09	\$ 2,048.73	
2029	\$ 275.92	\$ 620.85	\$ 29.20	\$ -	\$ 44.35	\$ -	\$ 338.70	\$ 682.27	\$ 40.89	\$ 2,032.18	
2030	\$ 295.83	\$ 601.54	\$ 29.79	\$ -	\$ 42.97	\$ -	\$ 381.04	\$ 663.64	\$ 41.71	\$ 2,056.51	
2031	\$ 318.59	\$ 580.83	\$ 30.38	\$ -	\$ 41.49	\$ -	\$ 381.04	\$ 642.68	\$ 42.55	\$ 2,037.55	
2032	\$ 341.35	\$ 558.53	\$ 30.99	\$ -	\$ 39.89	\$ -	\$ 423.38	\$ 621.73	\$ 43.40	\$ 2,059.25	
2033	\$ 366.95	\$ 534.63	\$ 31.61	\$ -	\$ 38.19	\$ -	\$ 423.38	\$ 598.44	\$ 44.26	\$ 2,037.46	
2034	\$ 395.39	\$ 508.95	\$ 32.24	\$ -	\$ 36.35	\$ -	\$ 465.71	\$ 575.16	\$ 45.15	\$ 2,058.95	
2035	\$ 423.84	\$ 481.27	\$ 32.89	\$ -	\$ 34.38	\$ -	\$ 508.05	\$ 549.54	\$ 46.05	\$ 2,076.01	
2036	\$ 455.13	\$ 451.60	\$ 33.54	\$ -	\$ 32.26	\$ -	\$ 508.05	\$ 521.60	\$ 46.97	\$ 2,049.15	
2037	\$ 489.26	\$ 419.74	\$ 34.21	\$ -	\$ 29.98	\$ -	\$ 550.39	\$ 493.66	\$ 47.91	\$ 2,065.16	
2038	\$ 526.24	\$ 385.49	\$ 34.90	\$ -	\$ 27.54	\$ -	\$ 592.73	\$ 463.38	\$ 48.87	\$ 2,079.15	
2039	\$ 566.07	\$ 348.66	\$ 35.60	\$ -	\$ 24.90	\$ -	\$ 592.73	\$ 430.78	\$ 49.85	\$ 2,048.58	
2040	\$ 608.73	\$ 309.03	\$ 36.31	\$ -	\$ 22.07	\$ -	\$ 635.06	\$ 398.18	\$ 50.85	\$ 2,060.24	
2041	\$ 654.25	\$ 266.42	\$ 37.03	\$ -	\$ 19.03	\$ -	\$ 677.40	\$ 363.26	\$ 51.86	\$ 2,069.25	
2042	\$ 705.45	\$ 220.62	\$ 37.77	\$ -	\$ 15.76	\$ -	\$ 719.74	\$ 326.00	\$ 52.90	\$ 2,078.24	
2043	\$ 756.65	\$ 171.24	\$ 38.53	\$ -	\$ 12.23	\$ -	\$ 762.08	\$ 286.41	\$ 53.96	\$ 2,081.10	
2044	\$ 813.54	\$ 118.28	\$ 39.30	\$ -	\$ 8.45	\$ -	\$ 804.41	\$ 244.50	\$ 55.04	\$ 2,083.52	
2045	\$ 876.12	\$ 61.33	\$ 40.09	\$ -	\$ 4.38	\$ (937.45)	\$ 846.75	\$ 200.26	\$ 56.14	\$ 1,147.61	
2046	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 889.09	\$ 153.69	\$ 57.26	\$ 1,100.03	
2047	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 931.43	\$ 104.79	\$ 58.41	\$ 1,094.62	
2048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 973.76	\$ 53.56	\$ 59.57	\$ 1,086.89	
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 10,490.71</b>	<b>\$ 12,114.15</b>	<b>\$ 798.29</b>	<b>\$ 44.27</b>	<b>\$ 824.31</b>	<b>\$ (937.45)</b>	<b>\$ 14,691.12</b>	<b>\$ 14,430.10</b>	<b>\$ 1,293.16</b>	<b>\$ 53,748.66</b>	

*Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in annual service plan updates. Changes in administrative expenses, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.*

**LOT TYPE 3 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE**

**NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY  
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**

**CONCERNING THE PROPERTY AT:**

---

**STREET ADDRESS**

**PRINCIPAL SPECIAL ASSESSMENT: \$30,508.79**

As the purchaser of the real property located at the street address set forth above, you are obligated to pay Special Assessments to Hays County, Texas, for the costs of a portion of public improvements (the "**Authorized Improvements**") undertaken for the benefit of the property within "**La Cima Public Improvement District**" (the "**District**") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code, as amended.

**THE PRINCIPAL OF THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS IS \$30,508.79, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME; HOWEVER, IF NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS WHICH WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.**

An estimate of the annual installments is attached; **however, it is only an estimate and is subject to change.** The exact amount of the annual installments, including the annual installments thereof, will be approved each year by the Commissioners Court in the Annual Service Plan Update for the District. More information about the Special Assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the County Clerk of Hays County.

Your failure to pay any Special Assessment, or any annual installment thereof, may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe and could result in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of the foregoing notice prior to the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the street address set forth above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed this certificate this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

**PURCHASER:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HAYS §

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed, in the capacity stated and as the act and deed of the above-referenced entities as an authorized signatory of said entities.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HAYS §

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed, in the capacity stated and as the act and deed of the above-referenced entities as an authorized signatory of said entities.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**Lot Type 3 - Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Annual Installments + Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Allocable Share**

Installments Due 1/31	Major Public Improvements PID Bonds							Neighborhood Improvement Area #1			Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses	Prepayment Reserve	Delinquency Reserve	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses		
2021	\$ 150.76	\$ 683.43	\$ 23.59	\$ 19.86	\$ 29.79	\$ -	\$ 335.02	\$ 1,131.91	\$ 48.89	\$ 2,423.25	
2022	\$ 145.38	\$ 675.89	\$ 24.06	\$ 19.56	\$ 29.33	\$ -	\$ 335.02	\$ 1,113.48	\$ 49.87	\$ 2,392.59	
2023	\$ 172.30	\$ 666.81	\$ 24.54	\$ 2.49	\$ 45.68	\$ -	\$ 382.89	\$ 1,095.05	\$ 50.87	\$ 2,440.62	
2024	\$ 185.76	\$ 656.04	\$ 25.03	\$ -	\$ 47.30	\$ -	\$ 382.89	\$ 1,073.99	\$ 51.89	\$ 2,422.90	
2025	\$ 199.22	\$ 644.43	\$ 25.53	\$ -	\$ 46.37	\$ -	\$ 382.89	\$ 1,052.94	\$ 52.92	\$ 2,404.30	
2026	\$ 212.68	\$ 631.98	\$ 26.04	\$ -	\$ 45.38	\$ -	\$ 430.75	\$ 1,031.88	\$ 53.98	\$ 2,432.68	
2027	\$ 226.14	\$ 618.69	\$ 26.56	\$ -	\$ 44.31	\$ -	\$ 430.75	\$ 1,008.19	\$ 55.06	\$ 2,409.70	
2028	\$ 242.29	\$ 604.55	\$ 27.10	\$ -	\$ 43.18	\$ -	\$ 478.61	\$ 984.49	\$ 56.16	\$ 2,436.39	
2029	\$ 261.14	\$ 587.59	\$ 27.64	\$ -	\$ 41.97	\$ -	\$ 478.61	\$ 958.17	\$ 57.29	\$ 2,412.40	
2030	\$ 279.99	\$ 569.31	\$ 28.19	\$ -	\$ 40.67	\$ -	\$ 526.47	\$ 931.85	\$ 58.43	\$ 2,434.90	
2031	\$ 301.52	\$ 549.71	\$ 28.75	\$ -	\$ 39.27	\$ -	\$ 574.33	\$ 902.89	\$ 59.60	\$ 2,456.07	
2032	\$ 323.06	\$ 528.61	\$ 29.33	\$ -	\$ 37.76	\$ -	\$ 574.33	\$ 871.30	\$ 60.79	\$ 2,425.18	
2033	\$ 347.29	\$ 505.99	\$ 29.92	\$ -	\$ 36.14	\$ -	\$ 622.19	\$ 839.72	\$ 62.01	\$ 2,443.25	
2034	\$ 374.21	\$ 481.68	\$ 30.51	\$ -	\$ 34.41	\$ -	\$ 670.05	\$ 805.50	\$ 63.25	\$ 2,459.60	
2035	\$ 401.13	\$ 455.49	\$ 31.12	\$ -	\$ 32.53	\$ -	\$ 670.05	\$ 768.64	\$ 64.51	\$ 2,423.48	
2036	\$ 430.75	\$ 427.41	\$ 31.75	\$ -	\$ 30.53	\$ -	\$ 717.91	\$ 731.79	\$ 65.80	\$ 2,435.93	
2037	\$ 463.05	\$ 397.26	\$ 32.38	\$ -	\$ 28.38	\$ -	\$ 765.77	\$ 692.30	\$ 67.12	\$ 2,446.26	
2038	\$ 498.05	\$ 364.84	\$ 33.03	\$ -	\$ 26.06	\$ -	\$ 813.63	\$ 650.19	\$ 68.46	\$ 2,454.26	
2039	\$ 535.74	\$ 329.98	\$ 33.69	\$ -	\$ 23.57	\$ -	\$ 861.49	\$ 605.44	\$ 69.83	\$ 2,459.74	
2040	\$ 576.12	\$ 292.48	\$ 34.36	\$ -	\$ 20.89	\$ -	\$ 909.35	\$ 558.06	\$ 71.23	\$ 2,462.49	
2041	\$ 619.20	\$ 252.15	\$ 35.05	\$ -	\$ 18.01	\$ -	\$ 957.21	\$ 508.04	\$ 72.65	\$ 2,462.31	
2042	\$ 667.66	\$ 208.80	\$ 35.75	\$ -	\$ 14.91	\$ -	\$ 1,005.07	\$ 455.39	\$ 74.10	\$ 2,461.70	
2043	\$ 716.12	\$ 162.07	\$ 36.47	\$ -	\$ 11.58	\$ -	\$ 1,052.94	\$ 400.12	\$ 75.59	\$ 2,454.86	
2044	\$ 769.96	\$ 111.94	\$ 37.20	\$ -	\$ 8.00	\$ -	\$ 1,100.80	\$ 342.20	\$ 77.10	\$ 2,447.19	
2045	\$ 829.19	\$ 58.04	\$ 37.94	\$ -	\$ 4.15	\$ (887.23)	\$ 1,196.52	\$ 281.66	\$ 78.64	\$ 1,598.90	
2046	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,244.38	\$ 215.85	\$ 80.21	\$ 1,540.44	
2047	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,292.24	\$ 147.41	\$ 81.82	\$ 1,521.47	
2048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,387.96	\$ 76.34	\$ 83.45	\$ 1,547.75	
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 9,928.70</b>	<b>\$ 11,465.17</b>	<b>\$ 755.53</b>	<b>\$ 41.90</b>	<b>\$ 780.15</b>	<b>\$ (887.23)</b>	<b>\$ 20,580.09</b>	<b>\$ 20,234.78</b>	<b>\$ 1,811.53</b>	<b>\$ 64,710.62</b>	

*Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in annual service plan updates. Changes in administrative expenses, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.*

**LOT TYPE 4 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE**

**NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY  
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**

**CONCERNING THE PROPERTY AT:**

---

**STREET ADDRESS**

**PRINCIPAL SPECIAL ASSESSMENT: \$34,919.70**

As the purchaser of the real property located at the street address set forth above, you are obligated to pay Special Assessments to Hays County, Texas, for the costs of a portion of public improvements (the "**Authorized Improvements**") undertaken for the benefit of the property within "**La Cima Public Improvement District**" (the "**District**") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code, as amended.

**THE PRINCIPAL OF THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS IS \$34,919.70, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME; HOWEVER, IF NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS WHICH WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.**

An estimate of the annual installments is attached; **however, it is only an estimate and is subject to change.** The exact amount of the annual installments, including the annual installments thereof, will be approved each year by the Commissioners Court in the Annual Service Plan Update for the District. More information about the Special Assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the County Clerk of Hays County.

Your failure to pay any Special Assessment, or any annual installment thereof, may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe and could result in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of the foregoing notice prior to the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the street address set forth above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed this certificate this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

**PURCHASER:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HAYS §

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed, in the capacity stated and as the act and deed of the above-referenced entities as an authorized signatory of said entities.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HAYS §

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed, in the capacity stated and as the act and deed of the above-referenced entities as an authorized signatory of said entities.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**Lot Type 4 - Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Annual Installments + Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Allocable Share**

Installments Due 1/31	Major Public Improvements PID Bonds						Neighborhood Improvement Area #1			Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses	Prepayment Reserve	Delinquency Reserve	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses	
2021	\$ 172.56	\$ 782.24	\$ 27.00	\$ 22.73	\$ 34.09	\$ -	\$ 383.46	\$ 1,295.55	\$ 55.96	\$ 2,773.60
2022	\$ 166.40	\$ 773.61	\$ 27.54	\$ 22.38	\$ 33.57	\$ -	\$ 383.46	\$ 1,274.46	\$ 57.08	\$ 2,738.51
2023	\$ 197.21	\$ 763.21	\$ 28.09	\$ 2.85	\$ 52.28	\$ -	\$ 438.24	\$ 1,253.37	\$ 58.22	\$ 2,793.48
2024	\$ 212.62	\$ 750.89	\$ 28.65	\$ -	\$ 54.14	\$ -	\$ 438.24	\$ 1,229.27	\$ 59.39	\$ 2,773.19
2025	\$ 228.02	\$ 737.60	\$ 29.22	\$ -	\$ 53.08	\$ -	\$ 438.24	\$ 1,205.17	\$ 60.57	\$ 2,751.91
2026	\$ 243.43	\$ 723.35	\$ 29.81	\$ -	\$ 51.94	\$ -	\$ 493.02	\$ 1,181.06	\$ 61.79	\$ 2,784.40
2027	\$ 258.84	\$ 708.13	\$ 30.40	\$ -	\$ 50.72	\$ -	\$ 493.02	\$ 1,153.95	\$ 63.02	\$ 2,758.09
2028	\$ 277.33	\$ 691.96	\$ 31.01	\$ -	\$ 49.43	\$ -	\$ 547.80	\$ 1,126.83	\$ 64.28	\$ 2,788.64
2029	\$ 298.90	\$ 672.54	\$ 31.63	\$ -	\$ 48.04	\$ -	\$ 547.80	\$ 1,096.70	\$ 65.57	\$ 2,761.18
2030	\$ 320.46	\$ 651.62	\$ 32.27	\$ -	\$ 46.54	\$ -	\$ 602.58	\$ 1,066.57	\$ 66.88	\$ 2,786.93
2031	\$ 345.12	\$ 629.19	\$ 32.91	\$ -	\$ 44.94	\$ -	\$ 657.36	\$ 1,033.43	\$ 68.22	\$ 2,811.17
2032	\$ 369.77	\$ 605.03	\$ 33.57	\$ -	\$ 43.22	\$ -	\$ 657.36	\$ 997.28	\$ 69.58	\$ 2,775.80
2033	\$ 397.50	\$ 579.15	\$ 34.24	\$ -	\$ 41.37	\$ -	\$ 712.14	\$ 961.12	\$ 70.97	\$ 2,796.49
2034	\$ 428.31	\$ 551.32	\$ 34.92	\$ -	\$ 39.38	\$ -	\$ 766.92	\$ 921.95	\$ 72.39	\$ 2,815.21
2035	\$ 459.13	\$ 521.34	\$ 35.62	\$ -	\$ 37.24	\$ -	\$ 766.92	\$ 879.77	\$ 73.84	\$ 2,773.87
2036	\$ 493.02	\$ 489.20	\$ 36.34	\$ -	\$ 34.94	\$ -	\$ 821.70	\$ 837.59	\$ 75.32	\$ 2,788.12
2037	\$ 530.00	\$ 454.69	\$ 37.06	\$ -	\$ 32.48	\$ -	\$ 876.48	\$ 792.40	\$ 76.82	\$ 2,799.94
2038	\$ 570.06	\$ 417.59	\$ 37.80	\$ -	\$ 29.83	\$ -	\$ 931.27	\$ 744.19	\$ 78.36	\$ 2,809.09
2039	\$ 613.20	\$ 377.69	\$ 38.56	\$ -	\$ 26.98	\$ -	\$ 986.05	\$ 692.97	\$ 79.93	\$ 2,815.36
2040	\$ 659.42	\$ 334.76	\$ 39.33	\$ -	\$ 23.91	\$ -	\$ 1,040.83	\$ 638.74	\$ 81.53	\$ 2,818.51
2041	\$ 708.72	\$ 288.60	\$ 40.12	\$ -	\$ 20.61	\$ -	\$ 1,095.61	\$ 581.49	\$ 83.16	\$ 2,818.31
2042	\$ 764.19	\$ 238.99	\$ 40.92	\$ -	\$ 17.07	\$ -	\$ 1,150.39	\$ 521.23	\$ 84.82	\$ 2,817.61
2043	\$ 819.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 41.74	\$ -	\$ 13.25	\$ -	\$ 1,205.17	\$ 457.96	\$ 86.52	\$ 2,809.78
2044	\$ 881.28	\$ 128.12	\$ 42.57	\$ -	\$ 9.15	\$ -	\$ 1,259.95	\$ 391.68	\$ 88.25	\$ 2,801.00
2045	\$ 949.07	\$ 66.43	\$ 43.42	\$ -	\$ 4.75	\$ (1,015.50)	\$ 1,369.51	\$ 322.38	\$ 90.01	\$ 1,830.07
2046	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,424.29	\$ 247.06	\$ 91.81	\$ 1,763.16
2047	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,479.07	\$ 168.72	\$ 93.65	\$ 1,741.44
2048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,588.63	\$ 87.37	\$ 95.52	\$ 1,771.52
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 11,364.17</b>	<b>\$ 13,122.79</b>	<b>\$ 864.76</b>	<b>\$ 47.96</b>	<b>\$ 892.94</b>	<b>\$ (1,015.50)</b>	<b>\$ 23,555.53</b>	<b>\$ 23,160.29</b>	<b>\$ 2,073.44</b>	<b>\$ 74,066.37</b>

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in annual service plan updates. Changes in administrative expenses, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

## EXHIBIT D-1 – DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE FOR MAJOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PID BONDS

### DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the anticipated debt service requirements for the Bonds:

<u>Period Ending (September 15)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2015		145,255.59	\$ 145,255.56
2016		1,307,300.00	1,307,300.00
2017		1,307,300.00	1,307,300.00
2018	240,000.00	1,307,300.00	1,547,300.00
2019	255,000.00	1,295,000.00	1,550,300.00
2020	265,000.00	1,282,550.00	1,547,550.00
2021	280,000.00	1,269,300.00	1,549,300.00
2022	270,000.00	1,255,300.00	1,525,300.00
2023	320,000.00	1,238,425.00	1,558,425.00
2024	345,000.00	1,218,425.00	1,563,425.00
2025	370,000.00	1,196,862.50	1,566,862.50
2026	395,000.00	1,173,737.50	1,568,737.50
2027	420,000.00	1,149,050.00	1,569,050.00
2028	450,000.00	1,122,800.00	1,572,800.00
2029	485,000.00	1,091,300.00	1,576,300.00
2030	520,000.00	1,057,350.00	1,577,350.00
2031	560,000.00	1,020,950.00	1,580,950.00
2032	600,000.00	981,750.00	1,581,750.00
2033	645,000.00	939,750.00	1,584,750.00
2034	695,000.00	894,600.00	1,589,600.00
2035	745,000.00	845,950.00	1,590,950.00
2036	800,000.00	793,800.00	1,593,800.00
2037	860,000.00	737,800.00	1,597,800.00
2038	925,000.00	677,600.00	1,602,600.00
2039	995,000.00	612,850.00	1,607,850.00
2040	1,070,000.00	543,200.00	1,613,200.00
2041	1,150,000.00	468,300.00	1,618,300.00
2042	1,240,000.00	387,800.00	1,627,800.00
2043	1,330,000.00	301,000.00	1,631,000.00
2044	1,430,000.00	207,900.00	1,637,900.00
2045	<u>1,540,000.00</u>	107,800.00	1,647,800.00
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 19,200,000.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$27,938,605.56</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 47,138,605.56</u></b>

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

## EXHIBIT D-2 – PROJECTED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE FOR NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AREA #1

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 Annual Installments + Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Allocable Share

Installments Due 1/31	Major Public Improvements PID Bonds						Neighborhood Improvement Area #1			Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses	Prepayment Reserve	Delinquency Reserve	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses	
2021	\$ 34,563	\$ 156,679	\$ 5,408	\$ 4,552	\$ 6,829	\$ -	\$ 65,000	\$ 213,675	\$ 9,230	\$ 495,935
2022	\$ 33,328	\$ 154,951	\$ 5,516	\$ 4,483	\$ 6,725	\$ -	\$ 65,000	\$ 210,100	\$ 9,414	\$ 489,517
2023	\$ 39,500	\$ 152,868	\$ 5,626	\$ 570	\$ 10,471	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 206,525	\$ 9,603	\$ 495,163
2024	\$ 42,586	\$ 150,399	\$ 5,739	\$ -	\$ 10,844	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 202,675	\$ 9,795	\$ 492,037
2025	\$ 45,672	\$ 147,738	\$ 5,853	\$ -	\$ 10,631	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 198,825	\$ 9,991	\$ 493,709
2026	\$ 48,758	\$ 144,883	\$ 5,970	\$ -	\$ 10,403	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 194,700	\$ 10,190	\$ 494,904
2027	\$ 51,844	\$ 141,836	\$ 6,090	\$ -	\$ 10,159	\$ -	\$ 85,000	\$ 190,300	\$ 10,394	\$ 495,622
2028	\$ 55,547	\$ 138,596	\$ 6,212	\$ -	\$ 9,900	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 185,625	\$ 10,602	\$ 496,481
2029	\$ 59,867	\$ 134,707	\$ 6,336	\$ -	\$ 9,622	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 180,675	\$ 10,814	\$ 492,021
2030	\$ 64,188	\$ 130,517	\$ 6,463	\$ -	\$ 9,323	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 175,725	\$ 11,030	\$ 497,245
2031	\$ 69,125	\$ 126,024	\$ 6,592	\$ -	\$ 9,002	\$ -	\$ 105,000	\$ 170,225	\$ 11,251	\$ 497,218
2032	\$ 74,063	\$ 121,185	\$ 6,724	\$ -	\$ 8,656	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 164,450	\$ 11,476	\$ 496,553
2033	\$ 79,617	\$ 116,000	\$ 6,858	\$ -	\$ 8,286	\$ -	\$ 115,000	\$ 158,400	\$ 11,705	\$ 495,867
2034	\$ 85,789	\$ 110,427	\$ 6,995	\$ -	\$ 7,888	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 152,075	\$ 11,940	\$ 500,114
2035	\$ 91,961	\$ 104,422	\$ 7,135	\$ -	\$ 7,459	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ 145,200	\$ 12,178	\$ 498,355
2036	\$ 98,750	\$ 97,985	\$ 7,278	\$ -	\$ 6,999	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 138,050	\$ 12,422	\$ 496,483
2037	\$ 106,156	\$ 91,072	\$ 7,423	\$ -	\$ 6,505	\$ -	\$ 145,000	\$ 130,625	\$ 12,670	\$ 499,452
2038	\$ 114,180	\$ 83,641	\$ 7,572	\$ -	\$ 5,974	\$ -	\$ 155,000	\$ 122,650	\$ 12,924	\$ 501,941
2039	\$ 122,820	\$ 75,649	\$ 7,723	\$ -	\$ 5,403	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ 114,125	\$ 13,182	\$ 498,903
2040	\$ 132,078	\$ 67,051	\$ 7,878	\$ -	\$ 4,789	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 105,325	\$ 13,446	\$ 500,567
2041	\$ 141,953	\$ 57,806	\$ 8,035	\$ -	\$ 4,129	\$ -	\$ 180,000	\$ 95,975	\$ 13,715	\$ 501,613
2042	\$ 153,063	\$ 47,869	\$ 8,196	\$ -	\$ 3,419	\$ -	\$ 190,000	\$ 86,075	\$ 13,989	\$ 502,611
2043	\$ 164,172	\$ 37,155	\$ 8,360	\$ -	\$ 2,654	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 75,625	\$ 14,269	\$ 502,234
2044	\$ 176,516	\$ 25,663	\$ 8,527	\$ -	\$ 1,833	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 64,625	\$ 14,554	\$ 501,718
2045	\$ 190,094	\$ 13,307	\$ 8,698	\$ -	\$ 950	\$ (203,400)	\$ 225,000	\$ 53,075	\$ 14,845	\$ 302,569
2046	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 235,000	\$ 40,700	\$ 15,142	\$ 290,842
2047	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 245,000	\$ 27,775	\$ 15,445	\$ 288,220
2048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260,000	\$ 14,300	\$ 15,754	\$ 290,054
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 2,276,188</b>	<b>\$ 2,628,429</b>	<b>\$ 173,207</b>	<b>\$ 9,606</b>	<b>\$ 178,852</b>	<b>\$ (203,400)</b>	<b>\$ 3,885,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,818,100</b>	<b>\$ 341,971</b>	<b>\$ 13,107,952</b>

*Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in annual service plan updates. Changes in administrative expenses, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.*

## EXHIBIT D-3 – PROJECTED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE FOR NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AREA #2

### Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 Annual Installments + Major Public Improvement PID Bonds Allocable Share

Installments Due 1/31	Major Public Improvement PID Bonds							Neighborhood Improvement Area #2			Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses	Prepayment Reserve	Delinquency Reserve	Debt Service Reserve Fund	Principal	Interest	Administrative Expenses		
2021	\$ 27,125	\$ 122,963	\$ 4,244	\$ 3,573	\$ 5,359	\$ -	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 273,750.00	\$ 13,007.08	\$ 530,021.32	
2022	\$ 26,156	\$ 121,607	\$ 4,329	\$ 3,519	\$ 5,278	\$ -	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 269,750.00	\$ 13,267.22	\$ 528,905.72	
2023	\$ 31,000	\$ 119,972	\$ 4,415	\$ 448	\$ 8,218	\$ -	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 265,500.00	\$ 13,532.56	\$ 533,085.84	
2024	\$ 33,422	\$ 118,035	\$ 4,504	\$ -	\$ 8,510	\$ -	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 261,000.00	\$ 13,803.22	\$ 534,274.18	
2025	\$ 35,844	\$ 115,946	\$ 4,594	\$ -	\$ 8,343	\$ -	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 256,250.00	\$ 14,079.28	\$ 535,056.21	
2026	\$ 38,266	\$ 113,706	\$ 4,686	\$ -	\$ 8,164	\$ -	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 251,250.00	\$ 14,360.87	\$ 535,432.09	
2027	\$ 40,688	\$ 111,314	\$ 4,779	\$ -	\$ 7,973	\$ -	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 246,000.00	\$ 14,648.08	\$ 535,401.97	
2028	\$ 43,594	\$ 108,771	\$ 4,875	\$ -	\$ 7,769	\$ -	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 240,500.00	\$ 14,941.05	\$ 535,450.36	
2029	\$ 46,984	\$ 105,720	\$ 4,972	\$ -	\$ 7,551	\$ -	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 234,750.00	\$ 15,239.87	\$ 535,217.78	
2030	\$ 50,375	\$ 102,431	\$ 5,072	\$ -	\$ 7,316	\$ -	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 228,750.00	\$ 15,544.66	\$ 534,488.82	
2031	\$ 54,250	\$ 98,905	\$ 5,173	\$ -	\$ 7,065	\$ -	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 222,500.00	\$ 15,855.56	\$ 538,748.03	
2032	\$ 58,125	\$ 95,107	\$ 5,277	\$ -	\$ 6,793	\$ -	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 215,750.00	\$ 16,172.67	\$ 537,224.85	
2033	\$ 62,484	\$ 91,038	\$ 5,382	\$ -	\$ 6,503	\$ -	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 208,750.00	\$ 16,496.12	\$ 535,653.84	
2034	\$ 67,328	\$ 86,664	\$ 5,490	\$ -	\$ 6,190	\$ -	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 201,500.00	\$ 16,826.04	\$ 538,998.83	
2035	\$ 72,172	\$ 81,951	\$ 5,600	\$ -	\$ 5,854	\$ -	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 193,750.00	\$ 17,162.56	\$ 541,489.29	
2036	\$ 77,500	\$ 76,899	\$ 5,712	\$ -	\$ 5,493	\$ -	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 185,500.00	\$ 17,505.82	\$ 538,609.78	
2037	\$ 83,313	\$ 71,474	\$ 5,826	\$ -	\$ 5,105	\$ -	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 177,000.00	\$ 17,855.93	\$ 540,574.13	
2038	\$ 89,609	\$ 65,643	\$ 5,943	\$ -	\$ 4,689	\$ -	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 168,000.00	\$ 18,213.05	\$ 542,096.20	
2039	\$ 96,391	\$ 59,370	\$ 6,061	\$ -	\$ 4,241	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 158,500.00	\$ 18,577.31	\$ 543,139.86	
2040	\$ 103,656	\$ 52,623	\$ 6,183	\$ -	\$ 3,759	\$ -	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 148,500.00	\$ 18,948.86	\$ 543,668.96	
2041	\$ 111,406	\$ 45,367	\$ 6,306	\$ -	\$ 3,240	\$ -	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 138,000.00	\$ 19,327.84	\$ 543,647.37	
2042	\$ 120,125	\$ 37,568	\$ 6,432	\$ -	\$ 2,683	\$ -	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 127,000.00	\$ 19,714.39	\$ 543,523.34	
2043	\$ 128,844	\$ 29,159	\$ 6,561	\$ -	\$ 2,083	\$ -	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 115,500.00	\$ 20,108.68	\$ 542,255.65	
2044	\$ 138,531	\$ 20,140	\$ 6,692	\$ -	\$ 1,439	\$ -	\$ 255,000.00	\$ 103,500.00	\$ 20,510.85	\$ 545,813.26	
2045	\$ 149,188	\$ 10,443	\$ 6,826	\$ -	\$ 746	\$ (159,631)	\$ 265,000.00	\$ 90,750.00	\$ 20,921.07	\$ 384,243.10	
2046	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 280,000.00	\$ 77,500.00	\$ 21,339.49	\$ 378,839.49	
2047	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 295,000.00	\$ 63,500.00	\$ 21,766.28	\$ 380,266.28	
2048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 310,000.00	\$ 48,750.00	\$ 22,201.61	\$ 380,951.61	
2049	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 33,250.00	\$ 22,645.64	\$ 380,895.64	
2050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 340,000.00	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 23,098.55	\$ 380,098.55	
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 1,786,375</b>	<b>\$ 2,062,818</b>	<b>\$ 135,934</b>	<b>\$ 7,539</b>	<b>\$ 140,365</b>	<b>\$ (159,631)</b>	<b>\$ 5,475,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,222,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 527,672.21</b>	<b>\$ 15,198,072.36</b>	

*Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in annual service plan updates. Changes in administrative expenses, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.*

**EXHIBIT E – FORM OF NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT TERMINATION**



P3Works, LLC  
9284 Huntington Square, Suite 100  
North Richland Hills, TX 76182

[Date]  
Hays County Clerk's Office  
Honorable [County Clerk Name]  
Hays County  
712 S Stagecoach Trail #2008  
San Marcos, TX 78666

**Re: Hays County Lien Release documents for filing**

Dear Ms./Mr. [County Clerk Name],

Enclosed is a lien release that Hays County is requesting to be filed in your office. Lien release for [insert legal description]. Recording Numbers: [Plat]. Please forward copies of the filed documents below:

Hays County  
Attn: \_\_\_\_\_  
712 S Stagecoach Trail #2008  
San Marcos, TX 78666

Please contact me if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,  
[Signature]

P3Works, LLC  
P: (817)393-0353  
admin@p3-works.com

**AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:**

Hays County

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

712 S Stagecoach Trail #2008

San Marcos, TX 78666

**NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.**

**FULL RELEASE OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT LIEN**

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

COUNTY OF HAYS

§

**THIS FULL RELEASE OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT LIEN** (this "Full Release") is executed and delivered as of the Effective Date by Hays County, Texas.

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the governing body (hereinafter referred to as the "Commissioners Court") of Hays County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "County"), is authorized by Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (hereinafter referred to as the "Act"), to create public improvement districts within the County; and

**WHEREAS**, a county may establish a public improvement district unless within 30 days of a county's action to approve such a district, a home rule municipality objects to its establishment within the municipality's corporate limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, on September 23, 2014, the Commissioners Court approved Resolution No. 30162, creating the La Cima Public Improvement District within the Country and within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of San Marcos, Texas (the "City"), which City did not object to the creation of the La Cima Public Improvement District; and

**WHEREAS**, the La Cima Public Improvement District consists of approximately 2,044 contiguous acres located within the corporate limits of the County; and

**[Select recital identifying the applicable lien]**

**[WHEREAS**, on July 21, 2015, the Commissioners Court approved Order No. \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as the "MPI Assessment Order") approving a service and assessment plan (the "SAP") and assessment roll for the Property within the La Cima Public Improvement District; and]

**[WHEREAS**, on or about March 20, 2018 the Commissioners Court approved Order No. \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as the "NIA #1 Assessment Order") approving a service and assessment plan (the "NIA #1 SAP) and assessment roll for the Property within Neighborhood Improvement Area #1 of the La Cima Public Improvement District; and]

**[WHEREAS**, on or about February 25, 2020 the Commissioners Court approved Order No. \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as the "NIA #2 Assessment Order") approving a service and assessment plan (the "NIA #2 SAP") and assessment roll for the Property within Neighborhood Improvement Area #2 of the La Cima Public Improvement District; and]

**WHEREAS**, the [MPI/NIA #1/NIA #2] Assessment Order imposed an assessment in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "Lien Amount") for the following property:

[legal description], a subdivision in Hays County, Texas, according to the map or plat of record in Document/Instrument No. \_\_\_\_\_ of the Plat Records of Hays County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "Property"); and

**WHEREAS**, the property owners of the Property have paid unto the County the Lien Amount.

**RELEASE**

**NOW THEREFORE**, the County, the owner and holder of the Lien, as established by Order No. \_\_\_\_\_, which levied the Assessment in the amount of the Lien Amount against the Property releases and discharges, and by these presents does hereby release and discharge, the above-described Property from said lien held by the undersigned securing said indebtedness.

**EXECUTED** to be **EFFECTIVE** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS,**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Name], [Title]

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
[County Clerk Name], County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF HAYS

§

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, by [Name], [Title] for Hays County Texas, on behalf of said county.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

DRAFT



that said Order would be introduced and considered for passage at said Meeting, and that said Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed my name officially and affixed the seal of the Commissioners Court, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

---

County Clerk, Hays County, Texas

(SEAL)

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071 and 551.074 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel and deliberation regarding all individual positions in the Hays County Office of Emergency Services. Possible discussion and/or action may follow in open Court.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
EXECUTIVE SESSION	July 7, 2020	

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
	SHELL	N/A

**SUMMARY**

Summary to be provided in Executive Session.

**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

**Hays County Commissioners Court**

Tuesdays at 9:00 AM

Request forms are due in Microsoft Word Format via email by 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AGENDA ITEM**

Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071 and 551.074 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel and deliberation regarding all individual positions in the Hays County Transportation Department. Possible discussion and/or action may follow in open Court.

ITEM TYPE	MEETING DATE	AMOUNT REQUIRED
ACTION-ROADS	July 7, 2020	

**LINE ITEM NUMBER**

**AUDITOR USE ONLY**

**AUDITOR COMMENTS:**

**PURCHASING GUIDELINES FOLLOWED:** N/A      **AUDITOR REVIEW:** N/A

REQUESTED BY	SPONSOR	CO-SPONSOR
Jerry Borcharding	JONES	N/A

**SUMMARY**

Information will be provided in Executive Session.